

**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549**

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

- ☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**
For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022
- ☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File Number 001-37578

Performance Food Group Company

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware
(State or other jurisdiction of
incorporation or organization)

12500 West Creek Parkway
Richmond, Virginia 23238

(Address of principal executive offices, including zip code)

43-1983182
(IRS employer
identification no.)

(804) 484-7700

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, \$0.01 par value	PFGC	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large Accelerated Filer

☒

Accelerated Filer

☐

Non-accelerated Filer

☐

Smaller Reporting Company

☐

Emerging Growth Company

☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

At December 31, 2021, the last business day of the Registrant's most recently completed second fiscal quarter, the aggregate market value of common stock held by non-affiliates was \$6,943,520,082 (based on the closing sale price of common stock on such date on the New York Stock Exchange).

155,274,584 shares of common stock were outstanding as of August 10, 2022.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the Registrant's definitive proxy statement to be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission pursuant to Schedule 14A relating to the Registrant's Annual Meeting of Stockholders, to be held on or about November 16, 2022, are incorporated by reference in response to Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14 of Part III of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The definitive proxy statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after the Registrant's fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
<u>SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS</u>	1
<u>PART I</u>	3
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	3
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	8
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	18
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	19
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	20
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	20
<u>PART II</u>	21
Item 5. <u>Market for Registrant’s Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	21
Item 6. <u>Reserved</u>	22
Item 7. <u>Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	23
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	40
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	42
Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	84
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	84
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	85
Item 9C. <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	85
<u>PART III</u>	86
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	86
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	86
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	86
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	86
Item 14. <u>Principal Accountant Fees and Services</u>	86
<u>PART IV</u>	87
Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	87
Item 16. <u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	87
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	92

SPECIAL NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

In addition to historical information, this Annual Report on Form 10-K (this “Form 10-K”) may contain “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”), which are subject to the “safe harbor” created by those sections. All statements, other than statements of historical facts included in this Form 10-K, including statements concerning our plans, objectives, goals, beliefs, business strategies, future events, business conditions, our results of operations, financial position, our business outlook, business trends and other information, and integration of our acquisition of Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc. (“Core-Mark”) are forward-looking statements. Words such as “estimates,” “expects,” “contemplates,” “will,” “anticipates,” “projects,” “plans,” “intends,” “believes,” “forecasts,” “may,” “should” and variations of such words or similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. The forward-looking statements are not historical facts, and are based upon our current expectations, beliefs, estimates and projections, and various assumptions, many of which, by their nature, are inherently uncertain and beyond our control. Our expectations, beliefs, estimates and projections are expressed in good faith and we believe there is a reasonable basis for them. However, there can be no assurance that management’s expectations, beliefs, estimates and projections will result or be achieved, and actual results may vary materially from what is expressed in or indicated by the forward-looking statements.

There are a number of risks, uncertainties and other important factors, many of which are beyond our control, that could cause our actual results to differ materially from the forward-looking statements contained in this Form 10-K. Such risks, uncertainties and other important factors that could cause actual results to differ include, among others, the risks, uncertainties and factors set forth under Part I, Item 1A. *Risk Factors* in this Form 10-K (“Item 1A”), as such risk factors may be updated from time to time in our periodic filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”), and are accessible on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov, and also include the following:

- economic factors, including inflation, negatively affecting consumer confidence and discretionary spending;
- the effects of health epidemics, including the ongoing global novel coronavirus (“COVID-19”) pandemic;
- competition in our industry is intense, and we may not be able to compete successfully;
- we operate in a low margin industry, which could increase the volatility of our results of operations;
- we may not realize anticipated benefits from our operating cost reduction and productivity improvement efforts;
- our profitability is directly affected by cost inflation and deflation and other factors;
- we do not have long-term contracts with certain of our customers;
- group purchasing organizations may become more active in our industry and increase their efforts to add our customers as members of these organizations;
- changes in eating habits of consumers;
- extreme weather conditions, including hurricane, earthquake and natural disaster damage;
- our reliance on third-party suppliers;
- labor relations and cost risks and availability of qualified labor;
- volatility of fuel prices and other transportation costs;
- our inability to adjust cost structure where one or more of our competitors successfully implement lower costs;
- our inability to increase our sales in the highest margin portion of our business;
- changes in pricing practices of our suppliers;
- our growth strategy may not achieve the anticipated results;
- risks relating to acquisitions, including our inability to realize benefits of acquisitions or successfully integrate the businesses we acquire;
- environmental, health, and safety costs, including compliance with current and future environmental laws and regulations relating to carbon emissions and the effects of global warming;
- our inability to comply with requirements imposed by applicable law or government regulations or substantial changes to governmental regulations, including increased regulation of electronic cigarette and other alternative nicotine products;

- a portion of our sales volume is dependent upon the distribution of cigarettes and other tobacco products, sales of which are generally declining;
- if products we distribute are alleged to cause injury, or illness or fail to comply with governmental regulations, we may need to recall our products and may experience product liability claims;
- our reliance on technology and risks associated with disruption or delay in implementation of new technology;
- costs and risks associated with a potential cybersecurity incident or other technology disruption;
- product liability claims relating to the products we distribute and other litigation;
- adverse judgments or settlements or unexpected outcomes in legal proceedings;
- negative media exposure and other events that damage our reputation;
- decrease in earnings from amortization charges associated with acquisitions;
- impact of uncollectibility of accounts receivable;
- increases in excise taxes or reduction in credit terms by taxing jurisdictions;
- the cost and adequacy of insurance coverage and increases in the number or severity of insurance and claims expenses;
- risks relating to our substantial outstanding indebtedness;
- our ability to raise additional capital on commercially reasonable terms or at all; and
- risks related to the integration of Core-Mark, including:
 - the possibility that the expected synergies and value creation from the acquisition will not be realized or will not be realized within the expected time period;
 - the risk that unexpected costs will be incurred in connection with the integration of Core-Mark or that the integration of Core-Mark will be more difficult or time consuming than expected;
 - disruption from the acquisition, including potential adverse reactions or changes to business relationships with customers, employees, suppliers or regulators, making it more difficult to maintain business and operational relationships; and
 - the risk that the combined company may not be able to effectively manage its expanded operations.

We caution you that the risks, uncertainties and other factors referenced above may not contain all of the risks, uncertainties and other factors that are important to you. In addition, we cannot assure you that we will realize the results, benefits or developments that we expect or anticipate or, even if substantially realized, that they will result in the consequences or affect us or our business in the way expected. We cannot assure you (i) we have correctly measured or identified all of the factors affecting our business or the extent of these factors' likely impact, or (ii) our strategy, which is based in part on this analysis, will be successful. All forward-looking statements in this Form 10-K apply only as of the date of this Form 10-K or as of the date they were made and, except as required by applicable law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future developments or otherwise.

PART I

Item 1. Business

Performance Food Group Company (“we,” “our,” “us,” “the Company,” or “PFG”), through its subsidiaries, markets and distributes more than 250,000 food and food-related products from 142 distribution centers to over 300,000 customer locations across the United States. Our more than 35,000 employees serve a diverse mix of customers, from independent and chain restaurants to schools, business and industry locations, hospitals, vending distributors, office coffee service distributors, retailers, convenience stores, and theaters. We source our products from various suppliers and serve as an important partner to our suppliers by providing them access to our broad customer base. In addition to the products we offer to our customers, we provide value-added services by allowing our customers to benefit from our industry knowledge, scale, and expertise in the areas of product selection and procurement, menu development, and operational strategy.

On September 1, 2021, we completed the acquisition of Core-Mark. As a result, we expanded our convenience business, which now includes operations in Canada. Refer to Note 4. *Business Combinations* within the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Part II, Item 8. *Financial Statements* ("Item 8") for additional details regarding the acquisition of Core-Mark.

Our business, our industry and the U.S. economy are influenced by a number of general macroeconomic factors, including, but not limited to, the recent rise in the rate of inflation and fuel prices, interest rates, and the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and related supply chain disruptions and labor shortages. We continue to actively monitor the impacts of the evolving macroeconomic and geopolitical landscape on all aspects of our business. During fiscal 2022, economic and operating conditions for our business improved significantly due to the declining adverse effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. However, the Company and our industry may continue to face challenges as the recovery continues, such as availability of product supply, increased product and logistics costs, access to labor supply, lower disposable incomes due to inflationary pressures and macroeconomic conditions, and the emergence of COVID-19 variants. The extent to which these challenges will affect our future financial position, liquidity, and results of operations remains uncertain. For further information on the risks posed to our business, please see Item 1A.

Our Segments

In the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company changed its operating segments to reflect the manner in which the business is managed. Based on the Company’s organization structure and how the Company’s management reviews operating results and makes decisions about resource allocation, the Company now has three reportable segments: Foodservice, Vistar, and Convenience. Corporate & All Other is comprised of corporate overhead and certain operating segments that are not considered separate reportable segments based on their size. This includes the operations of the Company’s internal logistics unit responsible for managing and allocating inbound logistics revenue and expense.

Foodservice. Foodservice offers a “broad line” of products, including custom-cut meat and seafood, as well as products that are specific to our customers’ menu requirements. Foodservice operates a network of 78 distribution centers, each of which is run by a business team who understands the local markets and the needs of its particular customers and who is empowered to make decisions on how best to serve them. This segment serves over 175,000 customer locations.

The Foodservice segment markets and distributes food and food-related products to independent restaurants, chain restaurants, and other institutional “food-away-from-home” locations. Independent customers, predominantly include family dining, bar and grill, pizza and Italian, and fast casual restaurants. We seek to increase the mix of our total sales to independent customers because they typically use more value-added services, particularly in the areas of product selection and procurement, market trends, menu development, and operational strategy and also use more of our proprietary-branded products (“Performance Brands”), which are our highest margin products. As a result, independent customers generate higher gross profit per case that more than offsets the generally higher supply chain costs that we incur in serving these customers. Chain customers are multi-unit restaurants with five or more locations and include fine dining, family and casual dining, fast casual, and quick serve restaurants, as well as hotels, healthcare facilities, and other multi-unit institutional customers. Our Foodservice segment’s chain customers include regional businesses requiring short-haul routes as well as national businesses requiring long-haul routes, including many of the most recognizable family and casual dining restaurant chains. Sales to chain customers are typically lower gross margin but have larger deliveries than those to independent customers.

We offer our customers a broad product assortment that ranges from “center-of-the-plate” items (such as beef, pork, poultry, and seafood), frozen foods, refrigerated products, and dry groceries to disposables, cleaning and kitchen supplies, and related products used by our customers. In addition to the products we offer, we provide value-added services by enabling our customers to benefit from our industry knowledge, scale, and expertise in the areas of product selection and procurement, menu development, and operational strategy.

Our products consist of Performance Brands, as well as nationally branded products and products bearing our customers' brands. Our Performance Brands typically generate higher gross profit per case than other brands. Nationally branded products are attractive to chain, independent, and other customers seeking recognized national brands in their operations and complement sales of our Performance Brand products. Some of our chain customers, particularly those with national distribution, develop exclusive stock keeping units ("SKU") specifications directly with suppliers and brand these SKUs. We purchase these SKUs directly from suppliers and receive them into our distribution centers, where they are mixed with other SKUs and delivered to the chain customers' locations.

Vistar. Vistar is a leading national distributor of candy, snacks, and beverages to vending and office coffee service distributors, retailers, theaters, and hospitality providers. The segment provides national distribution of candy, snacks, beverages, and other items to over 75,000 customer locations from our network of 25 Vistar distribution centers and 4 Merchant's Marts locations.

Vending operators comprise Vistar's largest channel, where we distribute a broad selection of vending machine products to the operators' depots, from which they distribute products and stock machines. Additionally, Vistar is a leading distributor of products to theater chains as well as in the office coffee service channel. Vistar has successfully built upon our national platform to broaden the channels we serve to include hospitality venues, concessionaires, airport gift shops, college bookstores, corrections facilities, and impulse locations in various brick and mortar big box retailers nationwide. Merchant's Marts are cash-and-carry operators where customers generally pick up orders rather than having them delivered. Vistar's scale in these channels enhances our ability to procure a broad variety of products for our customers. Vistar distribution centers deliver to vending and office coffee service distributors and directly to most theaters and some other locations. The distribution model also includes a "pick and pack" capability, which utilizes third-party carriers and Vistar's SKU variety to sell to customers whose order sizes are too small to be served effectively by our delivery network. We believe these capabilities, in conjunction with the breadth of our inventory, are differentiating and allow us to serve many distinct customer types.

Convenience. The Convenience segment is one of the largest foodservice and wholesaler consumer products distributors in the convenience retail industry. Convenience offers a full range of products, marketing programs and technology solutions to approximately 50,000 customer locations in the United States and Canada. The Convenience segment's customers include traditional convenience stores, drug stores, mass merchants, grocery stores, liquor stores and other specialty and small format stores that carry convenience products. Convenience's product offering includes cigarettes, other tobacco products, alternative nicotine products, candy, snacks, food, including fresh products, groceries dairy, bread, beverages, general merchandise and health and beauty care products. Convenience operates a network of 39 distribution centers in the U.S. and Canada (excluding two distribution facilities it operates as a third-party logistics provider). There are 35 distribution centers located in the U.S. and four located in Canada.

The Company had no customers that comprised more than 10% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2022 or fiscal 2021. For fiscal 2020, one of the Company's customers within the Convenience segment accounted for 10.2% of our total net sales.

Suppliers

We source our products from various suppliers and serve as an important partner to our suppliers by providing them access to our broad customer base. Many of our suppliers provide products to each of our reportable segments, while others sell to only one segment. Our supplier base consists principally of large corporations that sell their national brands, our Performance Brands, and sometimes both. We also buy from smaller suppliers, particularly on a regional basis, and particularly those that specialize in produce and other perishable commodities. Many of our suppliers provide sales material and sales call support for the products that we purchase.

Pricing

Our pricing to customers is either set by contract with the customer or is priced at the time of order. If the price is by contract, then it is either based on a percentage markup over cost or a fixed markup per unit, and the unit may be expressed either in cases or pounds of product. If the pricing is set at time of order, the pricing is agreed to between our sales associate and the customer and is typically based on a product cost that fluctuates weekly or more frequently.

If contracts are based on a fixed markup per unit or pound, then our customers bear the risk of cost fluctuations during the contract life. In the case of a fixed markup percentage, we typically bear the risk of cost deflation or the benefit of cost inflation. If pricing is set at the time of order, we have the current cost of goods in our inventory and typically pass cost increases or decreases to our customers. We generally do not lock in or otherwise hedge commodity costs or other costs of goods sold except within certain customer contracts where the customer bears the risk of cost fluctuation. We believe that our pricing mechanisms provide us with significant insulation from fluctuations in the cost of goods that we sell. Our inventory turns, on average, every three-and-a-half weeks, which further protects us from cost fluctuations.

We seek to minimize the effect of higher diesel fuel costs both by reducing fuel usage and by taking action to offset higher fuel prices. We reduce usage by designing more efficient truck routes and by increasing miles per gallon through on-board computers that monitor and adjust idling time and maximum speeds and through other technologies. We seek to manage fuel prices through diesel fuel surcharges to our customers and through the use of costless collars. As of July 2, 2022, we had collars in place for approximately 24% of the gallons we expect to use over the 12 months following July 2, 2022.

Competition

The foodservice distribution industry is highly competitive. Certain of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do. Furthermore, there are two large broadline distributors, Sysco, and US Foods, with national footprints. In addition, there are numerous regional, local, and specialty distributors. These smaller distributors often align themselves with other smaller distributors through purchasing cooperatives and marketing groups to enhance their geographic reach, private label offerings, overall purchasing power, cost efficiencies, and to assemble delivery networks for national or multi-regional distribution. We often do not have exclusive service agreements with our customers and our customers may switch to other distributors if those distributors can offer lower prices, differentiated products, or customer service that is perceived to be superior. We believe that most purchasing decisions in the foodservice business are based on the quality and price of the product and a distributor's ability to fill orders completely and accurately and to provide timely deliveries.

We believe we have a competitive advantage over regional and local broadline distributors through economies of scale in purchasing and procurement, which allow us to offer a broad variety of products (including our proprietary Performance Brands) at competitive prices to our customers. Our customers benefit from our ability to provide them with extensive geographic coverage as they continue to grow. We believe we also benefit from supply chain efficiency, including a growing inbound logistics backhaul network that uses our collective distribution network to deliver inbound products across business segments; best practices in warehousing, transportation, and risk management; the ability to benefit from the scale of our purchases of items not for resale, such as trucks, construction materials, insurance, banking relationships, healthcare, and material handling equipment; and the ability to optimize our networks so that customers are served from the most efficient distribution centers, which minimizes the cost of delivery. We believe these efficiencies and economies of scale provide opportunities for improvements in our operating margins when combined with an incremental fixed-cost advantage.

Seasonality

Historically, the food-away-from-home and foodservice distribution industries are seasonal, with lower profit in the first and third quarters of each calendar year. Consequently, we typically experience lower operating profit during our third fiscal quarter, depending on the timing of acquisitions, if any. The acquisition of Core-Mark expanded the Company's convenience business which is expected to result in first fiscal quarter profit higher than historical trends since this channel generally performs stronger in the spring and summer months. The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and its accompanying impacts have resulted in a disruption to historic seasonal trends in recent years and may continue to impact seasonal trends in future periods.

Trademarks and Trade Names

We have numerous perpetual trademarks and trade names that are of significant importance, including Core-Mark, West Creek, Silver Source, Braveheart 100% Black Angus, Empire's Treasure, Brilliance, Heritage Ovens, Village Garden, Guest House, Piancone, Luigi's, Ultimo, Corazo, Assoluti, Peak Fresh Produce, Roma, First Mark, and Nature's Best Dairy. Although in the aggregate these trademark and trade names are material to our results of operations, we believe the loss of a trademark or trade name individually would not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. The Company does not have any material patents or licenses.

Human Capital Resources

One of our primary strategies is to attract, train, develop, and retain talented individuals who feel empowered to fully contribute their diverse backgrounds, experiences, and innovative ideas to the success of the Company. We also recognize the importance of keeping our associates safe and healthy, as well as giving them a voice and listening to their concerns and suggestions. Below, we discuss our efforts to achieve these objectives.

Associates. As of July 2, 2022, our employee population (including employees of our consolidated subsidiaries) totaled approximately 35,000 full-time and part-time employees in the U.S and Canada. Of that total, approximately 99% were employed on a full-time basis, and approximately 66% were non-exempt, or paid on an hourly basis.

Compensation and Benefits. We believe our base wages and salaries, which we review annually, are fair and competitive with the external labor markets in which our associates work. We offer incentive programs that provide cash bonus opportunities to encourage and reward participants for the Company's achievement of financial and other key performance metrics and strengthen the connection between pay and performance. We also grant equity compensation awards that vest over time through our long-term incentive plan to eligible associates to align such associates' incentives with the Company's long-term strategic objectives and the interests of our stockholders.

We also offer competitive benefits to our associates, including paid vacation and holidays, family leave, disability insurance, life insurance, healthcare, adoption assistance, tuition reimbursement, dependent care flexible spending accounts, a 401(k) plan with a company match, and an Employee Stock Purchase Plan. Additionally, we offer an Employee Assistance Program (EAP) that includes professional support for associates to balance the stress of personal and professional demands at home, in the office, in distribution centers and on the road.

Workforce Diversity. As a company we are committed to building an inclusive and equitable culture that embraces and celebrates our associates' diverse backgrounds and unique experiences. In fiscal 2022, we implemented a Diversity, Inclusion, and Belonging (DI&B) framework that includes, among other things, a focus on clear leadership roles and accountability, new talent acquisition practices, employee communities, and inclusive performance management. Our Vice President of DI&B also provides regular updates to the Company's Board of Directors. With five out of 11 members of the Board representing gender and ethnic diversity, our commitment to ensure workforce diversity is reflected at every level of the organization connects to our social responsibility and business imperatives.

Learning and Development. We have an enterprise-wide learning and development strategy that has allowed us to build a lifelong learning culture by focusing on attracting, retaining and preparing our workforce for success in current roles and developing our future leaders. Using a blended approach of instructor-led and self-paced training, our associates are provided role-specific training that is just-in-time, accessible and personalized. The learning journey for our associates starts with an onboarding experience and continues with individual development opportunities. Our E3 Leadership Development program is designed to provide leadership training opportunities for all levels of leadership, from entry level to executive, advancing leadership skills at every point of their career. Through our Learning Management System (LMS), we deliver a variety of required and optional on-demand learning modules that are linked to an associate's role with the company, including those modules tied to safety and compliance, such as our Code of Business Conduct. Additionally, our Foodservice segment continues to provide a sales training program that prepares our sales associates for success and sets our sales leaders apart to promote long-term customer relationships and positive customer experiences. We are focused on empowering associates with the right training at the right time, throughout their career journey.

Health, Safety and Wellness. The safety of our associates is paramount. Emphasis on training, safety awareness, behavioral based work observation practices, telematics, and culture is the foundation in our continuous effort to reduce workplace injuries and accidents. We continue to focus on the safety of our team members and the motoring public by identifying and addressing safety risks through education, coaching, and process changes, and by seeking out new systems and technology to help us continue our journey in keeping our associates safe and our company compliant.

Engagement. We work to build, measure, and enhance associate engagement through a variety of communications and activities. We participate in, and celebrate, industry efforts such as the International Foodservice Distributors Association's Truck Driving Championship and Truck Driver Hall of Fame, highlight locally and internally/externally share significant achievements for our warehouse associates, and honor the diversity of our associates, along with our customers and communities, by celebrating, among other things, heritage months. Community support efforts such as Feeding American's Hunger Action Month, promoting Truckers Against Trafficking, and supporting American Red Cross disaster relief efforts also provide opportunities to engage our associates. In response to the results of our first enterprise-wide engagement survey in 2020, we identified and delivered a number of initiatives to strengthen the associate experience, including day one benefits, the E3 leadership training program, driver and selector career pathing and enhanced communications channels.

Regulation

Our operations are subject to regulation by state and local health departments, the U.S. Department of Agriculture (the "USDA"), and the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (the "FDA"), which generally impose standards for product quality and sanitation and are responsible for the administration of bioterrorism legislation affecting the foodservice industry. These government authorities regulate, among other things, the processing, packaging, storage, distribution, advertising, and labeling of our products. In 2010, the FDA Food Safety Modernization Act (the "FSMA") was enacted. The FSMA requires that the FDA impose comprehensive, prevention-based controls across the food supply chain, further regulates food products imported into the United States, and provides the FDA with mandatory recall authority. The FSMA requires the FDA to undertake numerous rulemakings and to issue numerous guidance documents, as well as reports, plans, standards, notices, and other tasks. As a result, implementation of the legislation is ongoing and likely to take several years. Our seafood operations are also specifically regulated by federal and state laws, including those administered by the National Marine Fisheries Service, established for the preservation of certain species of marine life,

including fish and shellfish. Our processing and distribution facilities must be registered with the FDA biennially and are subject to periodic government agency inspections. State and/or federal authorities generally inspect our facilities at least annually. The Federal Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, which specifies standards for the sale, shipment, inspection, and rejection of agricultural products, governs our relationships with our fresh food suppliers with respect to the grading and commercial acceptance of product shipments. We are also subject to regulation by state authorities for the accuracy of our weighing and measuring devices. Our suppliers are also subject to similar regulatory requirements and oversight.

The failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in, among other things, administrative, civil, or criminal penalties or fines, mandatory or voluntary product recalls, warning or untitled letters, cease and desist orders against operations that are not in compliance, closure of facilities or operations, the loss, revocation, or modification of any existing licenses, permits, registrations, or approvals, or the failure to obtain additional licenses, permits, registrations, or approvals in new jurisdictions where we intend to do business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. These laws and regulations may change in the future and we may incur material costs in our efforts to comply with current or future laws and regulations or in any required product recalls.

Our operations are subject to a variety of federal, state, and local laws and other requirements, including, employment practice standards for workers set by the U.S. Department of Labor, and relating to the protection of the environment and the safety and health of personnel and the public. These include requirements regarding the use, storage, and disposal of solid and hazardous materials and petroleum products, including food processing wastes, the discharge of pollutants into the air and water, and worker safety and health practices and procedures. In order to comply with environmental, health, and safety requirements, we may be required to spend money to monitor, maintain, upgrade, or replace our equipment; plan for certain contingencies; acquire or maintain environmental permits; file periodic reports with regulatory authorities; or investigate and clean up contamination. We operate and maintain vehicle fleets, and some of our distribution centers have regulated underground and aboveground storage tanks for diesel fuel and other petroleum products. Some jurisdictions in which we operate have laws that affect the composition and operation of our truck fleet, such as limits on diesel emissions and engine idling. A number of our facilities have ammonia- or freon-based refrigeration systems, which could cause injury or environmental damage if accidentally released, and many of our distribution centers have propane or battery powered forklifts. Proposed or recently enacted legal requirements, such as those requiring the phase-out of certain ozone-depleting substances and proposals for the regulation of greenhouse gas emissions, may require us to upgrade or replace equipment, or may increase our transportation or other operating costs. To date, our cost of compliance with environmental, health, and safety requirements has not been material. The discovery of contamination for which we are responsible, any accidental release of regulated materials, the enactment of new laws and regulations, or changes in how existing requirements are enforced could require us to incur additional costs or subject us to unexpected liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

The Surface Transportation Board and the Federal Highway Administration regulate our trucking operations. In addition, interstate motor carrier operations are subject to safety requirements prescribed in the U.S. Department of Transportation and other relevant federal and state agencies. Such matters as weight and dimension of equipment are also subject to federal and state regulations. We believe that we are in substantial compliance with applicable regulatory requirements relating to our motor carrier operations. Failure to comply with the applicable motor carrier regulations could result in substantial fines or revocation of our operating permits.

Available Information

We file annual, quarterly, and current reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. Our filings with the SEC are available to the public on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov. Those filings are also available to the public on, or accessible through, our website for free via the "Investors" section at www.pfgc.com. The information we file with the SEC or contained on or accessible through our corporate website or any other website that we may maintain is not incorporated by reference herein and is not part of this Form 10-K.

Website and Social Media Disclosure

We use our website (www.pfgc.com) and our corporate Facebook account as channels of distribution of company information. The information we post through these channels may be deemed material. Accordingly, investors should monitor these channels, in addition to following our press releases, SEC filings and public conference calls and webcasts. In addition, you may automatically receive e-mail alerts and other information about PFG when you enroll your e-mail address by visiting the "Email Alerts" section of our website at investors.pfgc.com. The contents of our website and social media channels are not, however, a part of this Form 10-K.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Risks Relating to Our Business and Industry

Periods of difficult economic conditions, a public health crisis, such as the ongoing global COVID-19 pandemic, other macroeconomic events and heightened uncertainty in the financial markets affect consumer spending and confidence, which can adversely affect our business.

The foodservice industry is sensitive to national and regional economic conditions. Our business could be negatively impacted by reduced demand for our products related to unfavorable macroeconomic conditions triggered by developments beyond our control, including geopolitical events, health crises such as the COVID-19 pandemic, and other events that trigger economic volatility on a national or regional basis. In particular, deteriorating economic conditions and heightened uncertainty in the financial markets, inflationary pressure, and supply chain disruptions, such as those the global economy is currently facing, negatively affect consumer confidence and discretionary spending. In fiscal 2022, product cost inflation contributed to an increase in selling price per case and an increase in net sales. However, sustained inflationary pressure and macroeconomic challenges could negatively affect consumer discretionary spending decisions within our customers' establishments, which could negatively impact our sales. The extent of any such effects on consumer spending depends in part on the magnitude and duration of such conditions, which cannot be predicted at this time.

Additionally, the COVID-19 pandemic has had widespread, rapidly evolving, and unpredictable impacts on global society, economies, financial markets, and business practices. The ongoing COVID-19 pandemic has had, and may continue to have, an adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. The continuing impact of the COVID-19 pandemic, including the extent of its effect on our business, operations and financial performance will depend on future developments that remain uncertain and cannot be predicted, including the duration of the outbreak, the emergence and spread of variants, the effectiveness and outreach of vaccines, infection rates in areas where we operate, travel restrictions and social distancing in the United States, changes to the regulatory regimes under which we operate, the extent and effectiveness of actions taken in United States to contain and treat the disease and whether the United States is required to move to complete lock-down status, and the impact on economic activity including the possibility of recession or financial market instability.

To the extent the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic continues to adversely affect our business and financial results, it may also have the effect of heightening many other risks described in this section, any of which could materially and adversely affect our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We rely on third-party suppliers, and our business may be affected by interruption of supplies or increases in product costs.

We obtain substantially all of our foodservice and related products from third-party suppliers. We typically do not have long-term contracts with our suppliers. Although our purchasing volume can sometimes provide an advantage when dealing with suppliers, suppliers may not provide the foodservice products and supplies needed by us in the quantities and at the prices requested. Our suppliers may also be affected by higher costs to source or produce and transport food products, as well as by other related expenses that they pass through to their customers, which could result in higher costs for the products they supply to us. Because we do not control the actual production of most of the products we sell, we are also subject to material supply chain interruptions, delays caused by interruption in production, and increases in product costs, including those resulting from product recalls or a need to find alternate materials or suppliers, based on conditions outside our control. These conditions include labor shortages, work slowdowns, work interruptions, strikes or other job actions by employees of suppliers, weather conditions or more prolonged climate change, crop conditions, water shortages, transportation interruptions, unavailability of fuel or increases in fuel costs, competitive demands, contamination with mold, bacteria or other contaminants, and natural disasters or other catastrophic events, including, the outbreak of e. coli or similar food borne illnesses or bioterrorism in the United States. Additionally, our suppliers could be adversely impacted by the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. If our suppliers' employees are unable to work, whether because of illness, quarantine, limitations on travel or other government restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, or if our suppliers experience labor shortages, we could face shortages in the products we sell and our operations and sales could be adversely impacted by such future supply interruptions. Our inability to obtain adequate supplies of foodservice and related products as a result of any of the foregoing factors or otherwise could mean that we could not fulfill our obligations to our customers and, as a result, our customers may turn to other distributors. Our inability to anticipate and react to changing food costs through our sourcing and purchasing practices in the future could also have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We face risks relating to labor relations, labor costs, and the availability of qualified labor.

As of July 2, 2022, we had more than 35,000 employees of whom approximately 1,600 were members of local unions associated with the International Brotherhood of Teamsters or other unions. Although our labor contract negotiations have in the past generally taken place with the local union representatives, we may be subject to increased efforts to engage us in multi-unit bargaining that could subject us to the risk of multi-location labor disputes or work stoppages that would place us at greater risk of being materially adversely affected by labor disputes. In addition, labor organizing activities could result in additional employees becoming unionized,

which could result in higher labor costs. Although we have not experienced any significant labor disputes or work stoppages in recent history, and we believe we have satisfactory relationships with our employees, including those who are union members, increased unionization or a work stoppage because of our failure to renegotiate union contracts could have a material adverse effect on us.

We are subject to a wide range of labor costs. Because our labor costs are, as a percentage of net sales, higher than in many other industries, we may be significantly harmed by labor cost increases. In addition, labor is a significant cost for many of our customers in the U.S. food-away-from-home industry. Any increase in their labor costs, including any increases in costs as a result of increases in minimum wage requirements, could reduce the profitability of our customers and reduce demand for our products.

We rely heavily on our employees, particularly warehouse workers and drivers, and any significant shortage of qualified labor could significantly affect our business. Our recruiting and retention efforts and efforts to increase productivity may not be successful and we could encounter a shortage of qualified labor in future periods. Any such shortage would decrease our ability to serve our customers effectively. Such a shortage would also likely lead to higher wages for employees and a corresponding reduction in our profitability. The current competitive labor market has impacted the Company's ability to hire and retain qualified labor, particularly warehouse workers and drivers, in certain geographies, resulting in an \$81.2 million increase in temporary contract labor costs and associated travel expenses for fiscal 2022. Additionally, if our employees are unable to work, whether because of illness, quarantine, limitations on travel or other government restrictions in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic, we could face additional shortages of qualified labor and higher labor costs.

Further, we continue to assess our healthcare benefit costs. Despite our efforts to control costs while still providing competitive healthcare benefits to our associates, significant increases in healthcare costs continue to occur, and we can provide no assurance that our cost containment efforts in this area will be effective. Our distributors and suppliers also may be affected by higher minimum wage and benefit standards, which could result in higher costs for goods and services supplied to us. If we are unable to raise our prices or cut other costs to cover this expense, such increases in expenses could materially reduce our operating profit.

Competition in our industry is intense, and we may not be able to compete successfully.

The foodservice distribution industry is highly competitive. Certain of our competitors have greater financial and other resources than we do. Furthermore, there are two larger broadline distributors, Sysco and US Foods, with national footprints. In addition, there are numerous regional, local, and specialty distributors. These smaller distributors often align themselves with other smaller distributors through purchasing cooperatives and marketing groups to enhance their geographic reach, private label offerings, overall purchasing power, cost efficiencies and to assemble delivery networks for national or multi-regional distribution. We often do not have exclusive service agreements with our customers and our customers may switch to other distributors if those distributors can offer lower prices, differentiated products, or customer service that is perceived to be superior. We believe that most purchasing decisions in the foodservice business are based on the quality and price of the product and a distributor's ability to fill orders completely and accurately and provide timely deliveries. We cannot assure you that our current or potential, future competitors will not provide products or services that are comparable or superior to those provided by us or adapt more quickly than we do to evolving trends or changing market requirements. Accordingly, we cannot assure you that we will be able to compete effectively against current and potential, future competitors, and increased competition may result in price reductions, reduced gross margins, and loss of market share, any of which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

We operate in a low margin industry, which could increase the volatility of our results of operations.

Similar to other resale-based industries, the distribution industry is characterized by relatively low profit margins. These low profit margins tend to increase the volatility of our reported net income since any decline in our net sales or increase in our costs that is small relative to our total net sales or costs may have a large impact on our net income.

Volatile food costs may have a direct impact upon our profitability.

We make a significant portion of our sales at prices that are based on the cost of products we sell plus a percentage markup. As a result, volatile food costs may have a direct impact upon our profitability. Our profit levels may be negatively affected during periods of product cost deflation, even though our gross profit percentage may remain relatively constant or even increase. Prolonged periods of product cost inflation also may have a negative impact on our profit margins and earnings to the extent such product cost increases are not passed on to customers because of their resistance to higher prices. For example, the impact of current economic conditions has resulted in inflation of 11.9% for fiscal 2022, which has had, and could continue to have, an impact on our product costs and profit margins. Furthermore, our business model requires us to maintain an inventory of products, and changes in price levels between the time that we acquire inventory from our suppliers and the time we sell the inventory to our customers could lead to unexpected shifts in demand for our products or could require us to sell inventory at lesser profit or a loss. In addition, product cost inflation may negatively affect consumer discretionary spending decisions within our customers' establishments, which could negatively impact our sales. Our inability to quickly respond to inflationary and deflationary cost pressures could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Many of our customers are not obligated to continue purchasing products from us.

Many of our customers buy from us pursuant to individual purchase orders, and we often do not enter into long-term agreements with these customers. Because such customers are not obligated to continue purchasing products from us, we cannot assure you that the volume and/or number of our customers' purchase orders will remain constant or increase or that we will be able to maintain our existing customer base. Significant decreases in the volume and/or number of our customers' purchase orders or our inability to retain or grow our current customer base may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Group purchasing organizations may become more active in our industry and increase their efforts to add our customers as members of these organizations.

Some of our customers, particularly our larger customers, purchase their products from us through group purchasing organizations ("GPOs") in an effort to lower the prices paid by these customers on their foodservice orders, and we have experienced some pricing pressure from these purchasers. These GPOs have also made efforts to include smaller, independent restaurants. If these GPOs are able to add a significant number of our customers as members, we may be forced to lower the prices we charge these customers in order to retain their business, which would negatively affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Additionally, if we are unable or unwilling to lower the prices we charge for our products to a level that is satisfactory to the GPOs, we may lose the business of those customers that are members of these organizations, which could have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Changes in consumer eating habits could reduce the demand for our products.

Changes in consumer eating habits (such as a decline in consuming food away from home, a decline in portion sizes, or a shift in preferences toward restaurants that are not our customers) could reduce demand for our products, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations. Consumer eating habits could be affected by a number of factors, including changes in attitudes regarding diet and health or new information regarding the health effects of consuming certain foods. There is a growing consumer preference for sustainable, organic and locally grown products, and a shift towards plant-based proteins and/or animal proteins derived from animals that were humanely treated and antibiotic free. If consumer eating habits change significantly, we may be required to modify or discontinue sales of certain items in our product portfolio, and we may experience higher costs associated with the implementation of those changes. Changing consumer eating habits may reduce the frequency with which consumers purchase meals outside of the home.

Additionally, changes in consumer eating habits may result in the enactment of laws and regulations that affect the ingredients and nutritional content of our food products, or laws and regulations requiring us to disclose the nutritional content of our food products. Compliance with these laws and regulations, as well as others regarding the ingredients and nutritional content of our food products, may be costly and time-consuming. Our inability to effectively respond to changes in food away from home consumer trends, consumer health perceptions or resulting new laws or regulations or to adapt our menu offerings to trends in eating habits could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Extreme weather conditions and natural disasters may interrupt our business or our customers' businesses.

Many of our facilities and our customers' facilities are located in areas that may be subject to extreme and occasionally prolonged weather conditions, including hurricanes, blizzards, earthquakes, and extreme heat or cold. Such extreme weather conditions, whether caused by global climate change or otherwise, may interrupt our operations and reduce the number of consumers who visit our customers' facilities in such areas. Furthermore, such extreme weather conditions may interrupt or impede access to our customers' facilities, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Fluctuations in fuel prices and other transportation costs could harm our business.

The high cost of fuel can negatively affect consumer confidence and discretionary spending and, as a result, reduce the frequency and amount spent by consumers within our customers' establishments for food away from home. The high price of fuel and other transportation related costs, such as tolls, fuel taxes, and license and registration fees, can also increase the price we pay for products as well as the costs incurred by us to deliver products to our customers. Furthermore, both the price and supply of fuel are unpredictable and fluctuate based on events outside our control, including geopolitical developments, supply and demand for oil and gas, actions by the Organization of Petroleum Exporting Countries and other oil and gas producers, war and unrest in oil producing countries and regions, regional production patterns, and environmental concerns. These factors, if occurring over an extended period of time, could have a material adverse effect on our sales, margins, operating expenses, or results of operations. For example, in fiscal 2022, the Russian invasion of Ukraine had a significant impact on fuel supply and fuel prices. The United States experienced significant increases in fuel prices and, as a result, the Company's fuel expense increased \$90.9 million in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021.

From time to time, we may enter into arrangements to manage our exposure to fuel costs. Such arrangements, however, may not be effective and may result in us paying higher than market costs for a portion of our fuel. In addition, while we have been successful in the past in implementing fuel surcharges to offset fuel cost increases, we may not be able to do so in the future.

In addition, compliance with current and future environmental laws and regulations relating to carbon emissions and the effects of global warming can be expected to have a significant impact on our transportation costs, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

If one or more of our competitors implements a lower cost structure, they may be able to offer lower prices to customers and we may be unable to adjust our cost structure in order to compete profitably.

Over the last several decades, the retail food industry has undergone significant change as companies such as Wal-Mart and Costco have developed a lower cost structure to provide their customer base with an everyday low-cost product offering. As a large-scale foodservice distributor, we have similar strategies to remain competitive in the marketplace by reducing our cost structure. However, if one or more of our competitors in the foodservice distribution industry adopted an everyday low-price strategy, we would potentially be pressured to lower prices to our customers and would need to achieve additional cost savings to offset these reductions. We may be unable to change our cost structure and pricing practices rapidly enough to successfully compete in such an environment.

If we fail to increase our sales in the highest margin portions of our business, our profitability may suffer.

Distribution is a relatively low margin industry. The most profitable customers within the distribution industry are generally independent customers. In addition, our most profitable products are our Performance Brands. We typically provide a higher level of services to our independent customers and are able to earn a higher operating margin on sales to independent customers. Independent customers are also more likely to purchase our Performance Brands. Our ability to continue to penetrate this key customer type is critical to achieving increased operating profits. Changes in the buying practices of independent customers or decreases in our sales to independent customers or a decrease in the sales of our Performance Brands could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Changes in pricing practices of our suppliers could negatively affect our profitability.

Distributors have traditionally generated a significant percentage of their gross margins from promotional allowances paid by their suppliers. Promotional allowances are payments from suppliers based upon the efficiencies that the distributor provides to its suppliers through purchasing scale and through marketing and merchandising expertise. Promotional allowances are a standard practice among suppliers to distributors and represent a significant source of profitability for us and our competitors. Any change in such practices that results in the reduction or elimination of promotional allowances could be disruptive to us and the industry as a whole and could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Our growth strategy may not achieve the anticipated results.

Our future success will depend on our ability to grow our business, including through increasing our independent sales, expanding our Performance Brands, making strategic acquisitions, and achieving improved operating efficiencies as we continue to expand and diversify our customer base. Our growth and innovation strategies require significant commitments of management resources and capital investments and may not grow our net sales at the rate we expect or at all. As a result, we may not be able to recover the costs incurred in developing our new projects and initiatives or to realize their intended or projected benefits, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operation.

We may not be able to realize benefits of acquisitions or successfully integrate the businesses we acquire.

From time to time, we acquire businesses that are intended to broaden our customer base, and/or increase our capabilities and geographic reach. If we are unable to integrate acquired businesses successfully or to realize anticipated economic, operational, and other benefits and synergies in a timely manner, our profitability could be adversely affected. Integration of an acquired business may be more difficult when we acquire a business in a market in which we have limited expertise or with a company culture different from ours. A significant expansion of our business and operations, in terms of geography or magnitude, could strain our administrative and operational resources. Additionally, we may be unable to retain qualified management and other key personnel employed by acquired companies and may fail to build a network of acquired companies in new markets. We could face significantly greater competition from broadline foodservice distributors in these markets than we face in our existing markets.

We also regularly evaluate opportunities to acquire other companies. To the extent our future growth includes acquisitions, we cannot assure you that we will be able to obtain any necessary financing for such acquisitions, consummate such potential acquisitions effectively, effectively and efficiently integrate any acquired entities, or successfully expand into new markets.

Our earnings may be reduced by amortization charges associated with any future acquisitions.

After we complete an acquisition, we must amortize any identifiable intangible assets associated with the acquired company over future periods. We also must amortize any identifiable intangible assets that we acquire directly. Our amortization of these amounts reduces our future earnings in the affected periods.

Our business is subject to significant governmental regulation, and costs or claims related to these requirements could adversely affect our business.

Our operations are subject to regulation by state and local health departments, the USDA, and the FDA, which generally impose standards for product quality and sanitation and are responsible for the administration of bioterrorism legislation affecting the foodservice industry. These government authorities regulate, among other things, the processing, packaging, storage, distribution, advertising, and labeling of our products. The FSMA requires that the FDA impose comprehensive, prevention-based controls across the food supply, further regulates food products imported into the United States, and provides the FDA with mandatory recall authority. Our seafood operations are also specifically regulated by federal and state laws, including those administered by the National Marine Fisheries Service, established for the preservation of certain species of marine life, including fish and shellfish. Our processing and distribution facilities must be registered with the FDA biennially and are subject to periodic government agency inspections. State and/or federal authorities generally inspect our facilities at least annually. The Federal Perishable Agricultural Commodities Act, which specifies standards for the sale, shipment, inspection, and rejection of agricultural products, governs our relationships with our fresh food suppliers with respect to the grading and commercial acceptance of product shipments. We are also subject to regulation by state authorities for the accuracy of our weighing and measuring devices. Additionally, the Surface Transportation Board and the Federal Highway Administration regulate our trucking operations, and interstate motor carrier operations are subject to safety requirements prescribed by the U.S. Department of Transportation and other relevant federal and state agencies. Our suppliers are also subject to similar regulatory requirements and oversight. We have expanded the product lines of our Vistar segment to include hemp-based CBD products authorized under the 2018 Farm Bill. Sales of certain hemp-based CBD products are prohibited in some jurisdictions and the FDA and certain states and local governments may enact regulations that limit the marketing and use of such products. In the event that the FDA or state and local governments impose regulations on CBD products, we do not know what the impact would be on our products, and what costs, requirements, and possible prohibitions may be associated with such regulations. The failure to comply with applicable regulatory requirements could result in, among other things, administrative, civil, or criminal penalties or fines; mandatory or voluntary product recalls; warning or untitled letters; cease and desist orders against operations that are not in compliance; closure of facilities or operations; the loss, revocation, or modification of any existing licenses, permits, registrations, or approvals; or the failure to obtain additional licenses, permits, registrations, or approvals in new jurisdictions where we intend to do business, any of which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, or results of operations. These laws and regulations may change in the future and we may incur material costs in our efforts to comply with current or future laws and regulations or in any required product recalls.

In addition, our operations are subject to various federal, state, and local laws and regulations in many areas of our business, such as, minimum wage, overtime, wage payment, wage and hour and employment discrimination, immigration, human health and safety and relating to the protection of the environment, including those governing the discharge of pollutants into the air, soil, and water; the management and disposal of solid and hazardous materials and wastes; employee exposure to hazards in the workplace; and the investigation and remediation of contamination resulting from releases of petroleum products and other regulated materials. In the course of our operations, we operate, maintain, and fuel fleet vehicles; store fuel in on-site above and underground storage tanks; operate refrigeration systems; and use and dispose of hazardous substances and food wastes. We could incur substantial costs, including fines or penalties and third-party claims for property damage or personal injury, as a result of any violations of environmental or workplace safety laws and regulations or releases of regulated materials into the environment. In addition, we could incur investigation, remediation, or other costs related to environmental conditions at our currently or formerly owned or operated properties. Additionally, concern over climate change, including the impact of global warming, has led to significant U.S. and international legislative and regulatory efforts to limit greenhouse gas emissions. Increased regulation regarding greenhouse gas emissions, especially diesel engine emissions, could impose substantial costs upon us. These costs include an increase in the cost of the fuel and other energy we purchase, and capital costs associated with updating or replacing our vehicles prematurely.

Finally, we are subject to legislation, regulation and other matters regarding the marketing, distribution, sale, taxation and use of cigarette, tobacco and alternative nicotine products. For example, various jurisdictions have adopted or are considering legislation and regulations restricting displays and marketing of tobacco and alternative nicotine products, requiring the disclosure of ingredients used in the manufacture of tobacco and alternative nicotine products, and imposing restrictions on public smoking and vaping. In addition,

the FDA has been empowered to regulate changes to nicotine yields and the chemicals and flavors used in tobacco and alternative nicotine products (including cigars, pipe and e-cigarette products), require ingredient listings be displayed on tobacco and alternative nicotine products, prohibit the use of certain terms which may attract youth or mislead users as to the risks involved with using tobacco and alternative nicotine products, as well as limit or otherwise impact the marketing of tobacco and alternative nicotine products by requiring additional labels or warnings that must be pre-approved by the FDA. Such legislation and related regulation are likely to continue to adversely impact the market for tobacco and alternative nicotine products and, accordingly, our sales of such products. Likewise, cigarettes and tobacco products are subject to substantial excise taxes. Significant increases in cigarette-related taxes and/or fees have been proposed or enacted and are likely to continue to be proposed or enacted by various taxing jurisdictions within the U.S. These tax increases negatively impact consumption and may cause a shift in sales from premium brands to discount brands, illicit channels, or tobacco alternatives, such as electronic cigarettes, as smokers seek lower priced options. Furthermore, taxing jurisdictions have the ability to change or rescind credit terms currently extended for the remittance of taxes that we collect on their behalf. If these excise taxes are substantially increased, or credit terms are substantially reduced, it could have a negative impact on our liquidity.

A significant portion of our sales volume is dependent upon the distribution of cigarettes and other tobacco products, sales of which are generally declining.

Following the acquisitions of Eby-Brown Company LLC (“Eby-Brown”) and Core-Mark, a significant portion of our sales volume depends upon the distribution of cigarettes and other tobacco products. Due to increases in the prices of cigarettes, restrictions on cigarette manufacturers’ marketing and promotions, increases in cigarette regulation and excise taxes, health concerns, increased pressure from anti-tobacco groups, the rise in popularity of tobacco alternatives, including electronic cigarettes and other alternative nicotine products, and other factors, cigarette consumption in the United States has been declining gradually over the past few decades. In many instances, tobacco alternatives, such as electronic cigarettes, are not subject to federal, state, and local excise taxes like the sale of conventional cigarettes or other tobacco products. We expect consumption trends of legal cigarette products will continue to be negatively impacted by the factors described above. If we are unable to sell other products to make up for these declines in cigarette sales, our operating results may suffer.

If the products we distribute are alleged to cause injury or illness or fail to comply with governmental regulations, we may need to recall our products and may experience product liability claims.

The products we distribute may be subject to product recalls, including voluntary recalls or withdrawals, if they are alleged to cause injury or illness or if they are alleged to have been mislabeled, misbranded, or adulterated or to otherwise be in violation of governmental regulations. We may also voluntarily recall or withdraw products that we consider not to meet our quality standards, whether for taste, appearance, or otherwise, in order to protect our brand and reputation. If there is any future product withdrawal that results in substantial and unexpected expenditures, destruction of product inventory, damage to our reputation, and lost sales because of the unavailability of the product for a period of time, our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We also may be subject to product liability claims if the consumption or use of our products is alleged to cause injury or illness. While we carry product liability insurance, our insurance may not be adequate to cover all liabilities we may incur in connection with product liability claims. For example, punitive damages may not be covered by insurance. In addition, we may not be able to continue to maintain our existing insurance, to obtain comparable insurance at a reasonable cost, if at all, or to secure additional coverage, which may result in future product liability claims being uninsured. If there is a product liability judgment against us or a settlement agreement related to a product liability claim, our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

We may be subject to or affected by product liability claims relating to products we distribute.

We, like any other seller of food, may be exposed to product liability claims in the event that the use of products we sell causes injury or illness. While we believe we have sufficient primary and excess umbrella liability insurance with respect to product liability claims we cannot assure you that our limits are sufficient to cover all our liabilities or that we will be able to obtain replacement insurance on comparable terms, and any replacement insurance or our current insurance may not continue to be available at a reasonable cost, or, if available, may not be adequate to cover all of our liabilities. We generally seek contractual indemnification and insurance coverage from parties supplying products to us, but this indemnification or insurance coverage is limited, as a practical matter, to the creditworthiness of the indemnifying party and the insured limits of any insurance provided by suppliers. If we do not have adequate insurance or contractual indemnification available, product liability relating to defective products could adversely affect our profitability.

We rely heavily on technology in our business and any technology disruption or delay in implementing new technology could adversely affect our business.

The foodservice distribution industry is transaction intensive. Our ability to control costs and to maximize profits, as well as to serve customers effectively, depends on the reliability of our information technology systems and related data entry processes. We rely on software and other technology systems, some of which are managed by third-party service providers, to manage significant aspects of our business, including making purchases, processing orders, managing our warehouses, loading trucks in the most efficient manner, and optimizing the use of storage space. The failure of our information technology systems to perform as we anticipate could disrupt our business and could result in transaction errors, processing inefficiencies, and the loss of sales and customers, causing our business and results of operations to suffer. In addition, our information technology systems may be vulnerable to damage or interruption from circumstances beyond our control, including fire, natural disasters, power outages, systems failures, security breaches, cyber-attacks, and viruses. While we have invested and continue to invest in technology security initiatives and disaster recovery plans, these measures cannot fully insulate us from technology disruption that could result in adverse effects on our operations and profits.

Information technology systems evolve rapidly and in order to compete effectively we are required to integrate new technologies in a timely and cost-effective manner. If competitors implement new technologies before we do, allowing such competitors to provide lower priced or enhanced services of superior quality compared to those we provide, this could have an adverse effect on our operations and profits.

A cyber security incident or other technology disruptions could negatively affect our business and our relationships with customers.

We rely upon information technology networks and systems to process, transmit, and store electronic information, and to manage or support virtually all of our business processes and activities. We also use mobile devices, social networking, and other online activities to connect with our employees, suppliers, business partners, and customers. These uses give rise to cybersecurity risks, including security breach, espionage, system disruption, theft, and inadvertent release of information. Our business involves the storage and transmission of numerous classes of sensitive and/or confidential information and intellectual property, including customers' and suppliers' personal information, private information about employees, and financial and strategic information about us and our business partners. We have implemented measures to prevent security breaches and other cyber incidents, and, to date, interruption of our information technology networks and systems have been infrequent and have not had a material impact on our operations. However, because cyber-attacks are increasingly sophisticated and more frequent, our preventative measures and incident response efforts may not be entirely effective. Additionally, due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic, a substantial portion of our corporate employees continue to work remotely using smartphones, tablets, and other wireless devices, which may further heighten these and other operational risks. The theft, destruction, loss, misappropriation, release of sensitive and/or confidential information or intellectual property, or interference with our information technology systems or the technology systems of third parties on which we rely could result in business disruption, negative publicity, brand damage, violation of privacy laws, loss of customers, potential liability, and competitive disadvantage.

Adverse judgments or settlements resulting from legal proceedings in which we may be involved in the normal course of our business could reduce our profits or limit our ability to operate our business.

In the normal course of our business, we are involved in various legal proceedings. The outcome of these proceedings cannot be predicted. If any of these proceedings were to be determined adversely to us or a settlement involving a payment of a material sum of money were to occur, it could materially and adversely affect our profits or ability to operate our business. Additionally, we could become the subject of future claims by third parties, including our employees; suppliers, customers, and other counterparties; our investors; or regulators. Any significant adverse judgments or settlements would reduce our profits and could limit our ability to operate our business. Further, we may incur costs related to claims for which we have appropriate third-party indemnity, but such third parties may fail to fulfill their contractual obligations.

Adverse publicity about us, lack of confidence in our products or services, and other risks could negatively affect our reputation and affect our business.

Maintaining a good reputation and public confidence in the safety of the products we distribute or services we provide is critical to our business, particularly to selling our Performance Brands products. Anything that damages our reputation, or the public's confidence in our products, services, facilities, delivery fleet, operations, or employees, whether or not justified, including adverse publicity about the quality, safety, or integrity of our products, could quickly affect our net sales and profits. Reports, whether true or not, of food-borne illnesses or harmful bacteria (such as e. coli, bovine spongiform encephalopathy, hepatitis A, trichinosis, listeria, or salmonella) and injuries caused by food tampering could also severely injure our reputation or negatively affect the public's confidence in our products. We may need to recall our products if they become adulterated. If patrons of our restaurant customers

become ill from food-borne illnesses, our customers could be forced to temporarily close restaurant locations and our sales would be correspondingly decreased. In addition, instances of food-borne illnesses, food tampering, or other health concerns, such as flu epidemics or other pandemics (including COVID-19), even those unrelated to the use of our products, or public concern regarding the safety of our products, can result in negative publicity about the foodservice distribution industry and cause our sales to decrease dramatically. In addition, a widespread health epidemic (such as COVID-19) or food-borne illness, whether or not related to the use of our products, as well as terrorist events may cause consumers to avoid public gathering places, like restaurants, or otherwise change their eating behaviors. Health concerns and negative publicity may harm our results of operations and damage the reputation of, or result in a lack of acceptance of, our products or the brands that we carry or the services that we provide.

We have experienced losses because of the inability to collect accounts receivable in the past and could experience increases in such losses in the future if our customers are unable to pay their debts to us when due.

Certain of our customers have from time to time experienced bankruptcy, insolvency, and/or an inability to pay their debts to us as they come due. If our customers suffer significant financial difficulty, they may be unable to pay their debts to us timely or at all, which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations. It is possible that customers may contest their contractual obligations to us under bankruptcy laws or otherwise. Significant customer bankruptcies could further adversely affect our net sales and increase our operating expenses by requiring larger provisions for bad debt expense. In addition, even when our contracts with these customers are not contested, if customers are unable to meet their obligations on a timely basis, it could adversely affect our ability to collect receivables. Further, we may have to negotiate significant discounts and/or extended financing terms with these customers in such a situation. If we are unable to collect upon our accounts receivable as they come due in an efficient and timely manner, our business, financial condition, or results of operations may be materially adversely affected.

Insurance and claims expenses could significantly reduce our profitability.

Our future insurance and claims expenses might exceed historic levels, which could reduce our profitability. We maintain high-deductible insurance programs covering portions of general and vehicle liability and workers' compensation. The amount in excess of the deductibles is insured by third-party insurance carriers, subject to certain limitations and exclusions. We also maintain self-funded group medical insurance.

We reserve for anticipated losses and expenses and periodically evaluate and adjust our claims reserves to reflect our experience. However, ultimate results may differ from our estimates, which could result in losses over our reserved amounts.

Although we believe our aggregate insurance limits should be sufficient to cover reasonably expected claims costs, it is possible that the amount of one or more claims could exceed our aggregate coverage limits. Insurance carriers have raised premiums for many businesses in our industry, including ours, and our insurance and claims expense could continue to increase in the future. Our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected if (1) total claims costs significantly exceed our coverage limits, (2) we experience a claim in excess of our coverage limits, (3) our insurance carriers fail to pay on our insurance claims, (4) we experience a claim for which coverage is not provided or (5) a large number of claims may cause our cost under our deductibles to differ from historic averages.

Risks Related to the Integration of Core-Mark

We may be unable to successfully integrate the businesses and realize the anticipated benefits of the acquisition of Core-Mark.

The success of the Core-Mark acquisition will depend, to a large extent, on our ability to successfully combine Core-Mark with our business and realize the anticipated benefits, including synergies, cost savings, innovation and operational efficiencies, from the combination. If we are unable to achieve these objectives within the anticipated time frame, or at all, the anticipated benefits may not be realized fully, or at all, or may take longer to realize than expected and the value of our common stock may be harmed.

The integration of Core-Mark with our existing business is a complex, costly and time-consuming process. We have not previously completed a transaction comparable in size or scope to the Core-Mark acquisition. The integration of Core-Mark into our business may result in material challenges, including, without limitation:

- the diversion of management's attention from ongoing business concerns and performance shortfalls as a result of the devotion of management's attention to the integration of Core-Mark;
- managing a larger company;
- the possibility of faulty assumptions underlying expectations regarding the integration process;
- retaining existing business and operational relationships and attracting new business and operational relationships;
- consolidating corporate and administrative infrastructures and eliminating duplicative operations;
- coordinating geographically separate organizations;
- unanticipated issues in integrating information technology, communications and other systems;
- unanticipated changes in federal or state laws or regulations; and
- unforeseen expenses or delays associated with the integration of Core-Mark.

Many of these factors will be outside of our control and any one of them could result in delays, increased costs, decreases in the amount of expected revenues and diversion of management's time and energy, which could materially affect our financial position, results of operations and cash flows.

We expect to incur substantial expenses related to the integration of Core-Mark.

We expect to incur substantial expenses in connection with the integration of Core-Mark's business. There are a large number of processes, policies, procedures, operations, technologies and systems that must be integrated, including purchasing, accounting and finance, sales, payroll, pricing, revenue management, marketing and benefits. In addition, our and Core-Mark's businesses will continue to maintain a presence in Richmond, Virginia and Westlake, Texas, respectively. The substantial majority of these costs will be facilities and systems consolidation costs. We may incur additional costs to maintain employee morale and to attract, motivate or retain management personnel and other key employees. We will also incur costs related to formulating integration plans for the combined business, and the execution of these plans may lead to additional unanticipated costs. These incremental merger-related costs may exceed the savings the Company expects to achieve from the elimination of duplicative costs and the realization of other efficiencies related to the integration of the businesses, particularly in the near term and in the event there are material unanticipated costs.

Our future results may be adversely impacted if we do not effectively manage our expanded operations.

Following the completion of the acquisition of Core-Mark, the size of our business is significantly larger than it was prior to the acquisition. Our ability to successfully manage this expanded business will depend, in part, upon management's ability to design and implement strategic initiatives that address not only the integration of two independent stand-alone companies, but also the increased scale and scope of the combined business with its associated increased costs and complexity. There can be no assurances that we will be successful or that we will realize the expected operating efficiencies, cost savings and other benefits currently anticipated from the acquisition of Core-Mark.

Risks Relating to Our Indebtedness

Our substantial leverage could adversely affect our ability to raise additional capital to fund our operations, limit our ability to react to changes in the economy or in our industry, expose us to interest rate risk to the extent of our variable rate debt, and prevent us from meeting our obligations under our indebtedness.

As of July 2, 2022, we had \$4,355.4 million of indebtedness, including finance lease obligations. In addition, we had \$2,201.1 million of availability under the ABL Facility (as defined below under "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations -- Financing Activities*" in Part II, Item 7 of this Form 10-K ("Item 7")) after giving effect to \$190.5 million of outstanding letters of credit and \$104.4 million of lenders' reserves under the ABL Facility.

Our high degree of leverage could have important consequences for us, including:

- requiring us to utilize a substantial portion of our cash flows from operations to make payments on our indebtedness, reducing the availability of our cash flows to fund working capital, capital expenditures, development activity, and other general corporate purposes;
- increasing our vulnerability to adverse economic, industry, or competitive developments;
- exposing us to the risk of increased interest rates to the extent our borrowings are at variable rates of interest;
- making it more difficult for us to satisfy our obligations with respect to our indebtedness, and any failure to comply with the obligations of any of our debt instruments, including restrictive covenants and borrowing conditions, could result in an event of default under the agreements governing our indebtedness;
- restricting us from making strategic acquisitions or causing us to make non-strategic divestitures;
- limiting our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, product development, debt service requirements, acquisitions, and general corporate or other purposes; and
- limiting our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business or market conditions and placing us at a competitive disadvantage compared to our competitors who are less highly leveraged and who, therefore, may be able to take advantage of opportunities that our leverage prevents us from exploiting.

A substantial portion of our indebtedness is floating rate debt. As interest rates increase, our debt service obligations on such indebtedness increase even though the amount borrowed remained the same, and our net income and cash flows, including cash available for servicing our indebtedness, will correspondingly decrease. In addition, interest on the ABL Facility is calculated based on LIBOR. On July 27, 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority (the “FCA”) announced that it will no longer require banks to submit rates for the calculation of LIBOR after 2021. On March 5, 2021, the Intercontinental Exchange Benchmark Administration (“IBA”), the administrator of LIBOR, announced that it will cease publication of U.S. dollar LIBOR tenors as of June 30, 2023, for the most common tenors (overnight and one, three, six and twelve months). Additionally, as of December 31, 2021, IBA ceased publication of U.S. dollar LIBOR tenors for less common tenors (one week and two months) as well as all tenors of non-U.S. dollar LIBOR as of December 31, 2021. The ABL Facility provides for the use of the Secured Overnight Financing Rate (“SOFR”) as a replacement rate upon a LIBOR cessation event. SOFR is a relatively new reference rate and has a very limited history. The future performance of SOFR cannot be predicted based on its limited historical performance. Since the initial publication of SOFR in April 2018, changes in SOFR have, on occasion, been more volatile than changes in other benchmark or market rates, such as U.S. dollar LIBOR. Additionally, any successor rate to SOFR under the ABL Facility may not have the same characteristics as SOFR or LIBOR. As a result, the consequences of the phase-out of LIBOR cannot be entirely predicted at this time.

We may elect to enter into interest rate swaps to reduce our exposure to floating interest rates as described below under “**We may utilize derivative financial instruments to reduce our exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates on our variable rate indebtedness and we will be exposed to risks related to counterparty creditworthiness or non-performance of these instruments.**” However, we may not maintain interest rate swaps with respect to all of our variable rate indebtedness, and any swaps we enter into may not fully mitigate our interest rate risk.

Servicing our indebtedness will require a significant amount of cash. Our ability to generate sufficient cash depends on many factors, some of which are not within our control.

Our ability to make payments on our indebtedness and to fund planned capital expenditures will depend on our ability to generate cash in the future. To a certain extent, this ability is subject to general economic, financial, competitive, legislative, regulatory, and other factors that are beyond our control. If we are unable to generate sufficient cash flow to service our debt and to meet our other commitments, we may need to restructure or refinance all or a portion of our debt, sell material assets or operations, or raise additional debt or equity capital. We may not be able to affect any of these actions on a timely basis, on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, and these actions may not be sufficient to meet our capital requirements. In addition, any refinancing of our indebtedness could be at a higher interest rate, and the terms of our existing or future debt arrangements may restrict us from effecting any of these alternatives. Our failure to make the required interest and principal payments on our indebtedness would result in an event of default under the agreement governing such indebtedness, which may result in the acceleration of some or all of our outstanding indebtedness.

Despite our high indebtedness level, we and our subsidiaries will still be able to incur significant additional amounts of debt, which could further exacerbate the risks associated with our substantial indebtedness.

We and our subsidiaries may be able to incur substantial additional indebtedness in the future. Although the agreements governing our indebtedness contain restrictions on the incurrence of additional indebtedness, these restrictions are subject to a number of significant qualifications and exceptions and, under certain circumstances, the amount of indebtedness that could be incurred in compliance with these restrictions could be substantial.

The agreements governing our outstanding indebtedness contain restrictions that limit our flexibility in operating our business.

The agreements governing our outstanding indebtedness contain various covenants that limit our ability to engage in specified types of transactions. These covenants limit the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things:

- incur, assume, or permit to exist additional indebtedness or guarantees;
- incur liens;
- make investments and loans;
- pay dividends, make payments, or redeem or repurchase capital stock;
- engage in mergers, liquidations, dissolutions, asset sales, and other dispositions (including sale leaseback transactions);
- amend or otherwise alter terms of certain indebtedness;
- enter into agreements limiting subsidiary distributions or containing negative pledge clauses;
- engage in certain transactions with affiliates;
- alter the business that we conduct;
- change our fiscal year; and
- engage in any activities other than permitted activities.

As a result of these restrictions, we are limited as to how we conduct our business and we may be unable to raise additional debt or equity financing to compete effectively or to take advantage of new business opportunities. The terms of any future indebtedness we may incur could include more restrictive covenants. We cannot assure you that we will be able to maintain compliance with these covenants in the future and, if we fail to do so, that we will be able to obtain waivers from the lenders and/or amend the covenants.

A breach of any of these covenants could result in a default under one or more of these agreements, including as a result of cross default provisions, and, in the case of our ABL Facility, amounts due may be accelerated and the rights and remedies of the lenders may be exercised, including rights with respect to the collateral securing the obligations.

We may utilize derivative financial instruments to reduce our exposure to market risks from changes in interest rates on our variable rate indebtedness and we will be exposed to risks related to counterparty credit worthiness or non-performance of these instruments.

We may enter into pay-fixed interest rate swaps to limit our exposure to changes in variable interest rates. Such instruments may result in economic losses should interest rates decline to a point lower than our fixed rate commitments. We will be exposed to credit-related losses, which could affect the results of operations in the event of fluctuations in the fair value of the interest rate swaps due to a change in the credit worthiness or non-performance by the counterparties to the interest rate swaps.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 2. Properties

As of July 2, 2022, we operated 142 distribution centers across our three reportable segments. Of our 142 facilities, we owned 66 facilities and leased the remaining 76 facilities. Our Foodservice segment operated 78 distribution centers and had an average square footage of approximately 200,000 square feet per facility. Our Vistar segment operated 25 distribution centers and had an average square footage of approximately 200,000 square feet per facility. Our Convenience segment operated 39 distribution centers and had an average square footage of approximately 200,000 square feet per facility.

State	Foodservice	Vistar	Convenience	Total
Alabama	1	—	—	1
Arkansas	1	—	1	2
Arizona	1	1	—	2
California	4	2	5	11
Colorado	1	1	1	3
Connecticut	—	1	—	1
Florida	7	1	2	10
Georgia	3	1	2	6
Iowa	1	—	1	2
Illinois	2	1	1	4
Indiana	1	—	1	2
Kentucky	3	1	2	6
Louisiana	3	—	—	3
Massachusetts	3	—	2	5
Maryland	2	—	—	2
Maine	1	—	1	2
Michigan	1	2	1	4
Minnesota	3	1	1	5
Missouri	4	1	—	5
Mississippi	4	1	—	5
North Carolina	1	1	2	4
Nebraska	1	—	—	1
New Jersey	3	2	—	5
New Mexico	—	—	2	2
Nevada	—	1	1	2
Ohio	3	1	2	6
Oregon	1	1	1	3
Pennsylvania	2	1	2	5
South Carolina	3	—	—	3
Tennessee	5	1	—	6
Texas	5	2	1	8
Utah	—	—	1	1
Virginia	3	—	—	3
Vermont	2	—	—	2
Washington	—	—	1	1
Wisconsin	3	1	1	5
Canada	—	—	4	4
Total	78	25	39	142

Our Foodservice “broad-line” customers are generally located no more than 200 miles from one of our distribution facilities, and national chain customers are generally located no more than 450 miles from one of our distribution facilities. Of the 78 Foodservice distribution centers, 10 have meat cutting operations that provide custom-cut meat products and two have seafood processing operations that provide custom-cut and packed seafood to our customers and our other distribution centers. In addition to the 25 distribution centers operated by Vistar, Vistar has four cash-and-carry Merchant’s Mart facilities. The Convenience segment operates two additional facilities as a third-party logistics provider dedicated solely to supporting the logistics and management requirements of one of our customers. These distribution facilities are located in Arizona and Texas.

Customer orders are typically assembled in our distribution facilities and then sorted, placed on pallets, and loaded onto trucks and trailers in delivery sequence. Deliveries are generally made in large tractor-trailers that we usually lease. We use integrated computer systems to design and track efficient route sequences for the delivery of our products.

Our properties also include a combined headquarters facility for our corporate offices and the Foodservice segment that is located in Richmond, Virginia; a combined support service center and headquarters facility for Vistar that is located in Englewood, Colorado; headquarters for Convenience located in Westlake, Texas; locations to support Other segment operations; and other support service centers and corporate offices located in the United States.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

We are a party to various claims, lawsuits and other legal proceedings arising in the ordinary course of business.

While it is impossible to determine with certainty the ultimate outcome of any of these proceedings, lawsuits, and claims, management believes that adequate provisions have been made or insurance secured for all currently pending proceedings so that the ultimate outcomes will not have a material adverse effect on our financial position. Refer to [Note 15. Commitments and Contingencies](#) within the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 for disclosure of ongoing litigation.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

Not Applicable

PART II

Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

Market and Price Range of Common Stock

Our common stock is listed on the New York Stock Exchange under the symbol "PFGC."

Approximate Number of Common Shareholders

At the close of business on August 10, 2022, there were approximately 1,483 holders of record of our shares of common stock. This stockholder figure does not include a substantially greater number of holders whose shares are held of record by banks, brokers and other financial institutions.

Dividends

We have no current plans to pay dividends on our common stock. In addition, our ability to pay dividends is limited by covenants in the agreements governing our existing indebtedness and may be further limited by the agreements governing other indebtedness we or our subsidiaries may incur in the future. See Part II, Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Financing Activities*. Any decision to declare and pay dividends in the future will be made at the sole discretion of our Board of Directors and will depend on, among other things, our results of operations, cash requirements, financial condition, contractual restrictions, and other factors that our Board of Directors may deem relevant. Because we are a holding company, and have no direct operations, we will only be able to pay dividends from funds we receive from our subsidiaries.

Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer

The following table provides information relating to our purchases of shares of the Company's common stock during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022.

Period	Total Number of Shares Purchased(1)	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plan(2)	Maximum Dollar Value of Shares that May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plan (in millions)(2)
April 3, 2022—April 30, 2022	—	\$ -	—	\$ 235.7
May 1, 2022—May 28, 2022	1,095	\$ 46.00	—	\$ 235.7
May 29, 2022—July 2, 2022	13,104	\$ 47.34	—	\$ 235.7
Total	14,199	\$ 47.24	—	

(1) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company purchased 14,199 shares of the Company's common stock via share withholding for payroll tax obligations due from employees in connection with the delivery of shares of the Company's common stock under our incentive plans.

(2) On November 13, 2018, the Board of Directors authorized a share repurchase program for up to \$250 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. The share repurchase program does not have an expiration date and may be amended, suspended, or discontinued at any time. Repurchases under this program depend upon market place conditions and other factors, including compliance with the covenants under the ABL Facility and the indentures governing the Notes due 2025, Notes due 2027, and Notes due 2029 (each as defined under *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Liquidity and Capital Resources—Financing Activities* in Item 7). The share repurchase program remains subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors. Although no shares have been repurchased subsequent to March 23, 2020, approximately \$235.7 million remained available for additional share repurchases as of July 2, 2022.

Stock Performance Graph

The performance graph below compares the cumulative total shareholder return of the Company’s common stock over the previous five fiscal years, with the cumulative total return for the same period of the S&P 500 index and the S&P 400 Midcap Index. The graph assumes the investment of \$100 in our common stock and each of the indices as of the market close on June 30, 2017 and the reinvestment of dividends. Performance data for the Company, the S&P 500 index and the S&P 400 Midcap Index is provided as of the last trading day of each of our last five fiscal years. The stock price performance graph is not necessarily indicative of future stock price performance.



Item 6. [Reserved]

Item 7. Management Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read together with the audited Consolidated Financial Statements and the Notes thereto included in Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data of this Form 10-K. In addition to historical consolidated financial information, this discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates, and beliefs and involve numerous risks and uncertainties, including those described in Item 1A. Actual results may differ materially from those contained in any forward-looking statements. You should carefully read “Special Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements” in this Form 10-K.

Our Company

We market and distribute over 250,000 food and food-related products to customers across the United States from approximately 142 distribution facilities to over 300,000 customer locations in the “food-away-from-home” industry. We offer our customers a broad assortment of products including our proprietary-branded products, nationally branded products, and products bearing our customers’ brands. Our product assortment ranges from “center-of-the-plate” items (such as beef, pork, poultry, and seafood), frozen foods, and groceries to candy, snacks, beverages, cigarettes, and other tobacco products. We also sell disposables, cleaning and kitchen supplies, and related products used by our customers. In addition to the products we offer to our customers, we provide value-added services by allowing our customers to benefit from our industry knowledge, scale, and expertise in the areas of product selection and procurement, menu development, and operational strategy.

In the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company changed its operating segments to reflect the manner in which the business is managed. Based on the Company’s organization structure and how the Company’s management reviews operating results and makes decisions about resource allocation, the Company now has three reportable segments: Foodservice, Vistar, and Convenience. Our Foodservice segment distributes a broad line of national brands, customer brands, and our proprietary-branded food and food-related products, or “Performance Brands.” Foodservice sells to independent and multi-unit “Chain” restaurants and other institutions such as schools, healthcare facilities, business and industry locations, and retail establishments. Our Chain customers are multi-unit restaurants with five or more locations and include some of the most recognizable family and casual dining restaurant chains. Our Vistar segment specializes in distributing candy, snacks, beverages, and other items nationally to vending, office coffee service, theater, retail, hospitality, and other channels. Our Convenience channel distributes candy, snacks, beverages, cigarettes, other tobacco products, food and foodservice products and other items to convenience stores across the United States and Canada. We believe that there are substantial synergies across our segments. Cross-segment synergies include procurement, operational best practices such as the use of new productivity technologies, and supply chain and network optimization, as well as shared corporate functions such as accounting, treasury, tax, legal, information systems, and human resources.

The Company’s fiscal year ends on the Saturday nearest to June 30th. This resulted in a 52-week year for fiscal 2022, a 53-week year for fiscal 2021 and a 52-week year for fiscal 2020. References to “fiscal 2022” are to the 52-week period ended July 2, 2022, references to “fiscal 2021” are to the 53-week period ended July 3, 2021, and references to “fiscal 2020” are to the 52-week period ended June 27, 2020.

Key Factors Affecting Our Business

Our business, our industry and the U.S. economy are influenced by a number of general macroeconomic factors, including, but not limited to, the recent rise in the rate of inflation and fuel prices, interest rates, and the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and related supply chain disruptions and labor shortages. We continue to actively monitor the impacts of the evolving macroeconomic and geopolitical landscape on all aspects of our business. During fiscal 2022, economic and operating conditions for our business improved significantly due to the declining adverse effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. However, the Company and our industry may continue to face challenges as the recovery continues, such as availability of product supply, increased product and logistics costs, access to labor supply, lower disposable incomes due to inflationary pressures and macroeconomic conditions, and the emergence of COVID-19 variants. The extent to which these challenges will affect our future financial position, liquidity, and results of operations remains uncertain.

We believe that our long-term performance is principally affected by the following key factors:

- *Changing demographic and macroeconomic trends.* Until recently, due to the COVID-19 pandemic, the share of consumer spending captured by the food-away-from-home industry has increased steadily for several decades. The share increases in periods of increasing employment, rising disposable income, increases in the number of restaurants, and favorable demographic trends, such as smaller household sizes, an increasing number of dual income households, and an aging population base that spends more per capita at foodservice establishments. The foodservice distribution industry is

also sensitive to national and regional economic conditions, such as changes in consumer spending, changes in consumer confidence, and changes in the prices of certain goods.

- *Food distribution market structure.* The food distribution market consists of a wide spectrum of companies ranging from businesses selling a single category of product (e.g., produce) to large national and regional broadline distributors with many distribution centers and thousands of products across all categories. We believe our scale enables us to invest in our Performance Brands, to benefit from economies of scale in purchasing and procurement, and to drive supply chain efficiencies that enhance our customers' satisfaction and profitability. We believe that the relative growth of larger foodservice distributors will continue to outpace that of smaller, independent players in our industry.
- *Our ability to successfully execute our segment strategies and implement our initiatives.* Our performance will continue to depend on our ability to successfully execute our segment strategies and to implement our current and future initiatives. The key strategies include focusing on independent sales and Performance Brands, pursuing new customers for both of our reportable segments, expansion of geographies, utilizing our infrastructure to gain further operating and purchasing efficiencies, and making strategic acquisitions.

How We Assess the Performance of Our Business

In assessing the performance of our business, we consider a variety of performance and financial measures. The key measures used by our management are discussed below. The percentages on the results presented below are calculated based on rounded numbers.

Net Sales

Net sales is equal to gross sales, plus excise taxes, minus sales returns; minus sales incentives that we offer to our customers, such as rebates and discounts that are offsets to gross sales; and certain other adjustments. Our net sales are driven by changes in case volumes, product inflation that is reflected in the pricing of our products, and mix of products sold.

Gross Profit

Gross profit is equal to our net sales minus our cost of goods sold. Cost of goods sold primarily includes inventory costs (net of supplier consideration) and inbound freight. Cost of goods sold generally changes as we incur higher or lower costs from our suppliers and as our customer and product mix changes.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA

Management measures operating performance based on our EBITDA, defined as net income before interest expense, interest income, income taxes, and depreciation and amortization. EBITDA is not defined under accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and is not a measure of operating income, operating performance, or liquidity presented in accordance with GAAP and is subject to important limitations. Our definition of EBITDA may not be the same as similarly titled measures used by other companies.

We believe that the presentation of EBITDA enhances an investor's understanding of our performance. We use this measure to evaluate the performance of our segments and for business planning purposes. We present EBITDA in order to provide supplemental information that we consider relevant for the readers of our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this Form 10-K, and such information is not meant to replace or supersede GAAP measures.

In addition, our management uses Adjusted EBITDA, defined as net income before interest expense, interest income, income and franchise taxes, and depreciation and amortization, further adjusted to exclude certain items that we do not consider part of our core operating results. Such adjustments include certain unusual, non-cash, non-recurring, cost reduction, and other adjustment items permitted in calculating covenant compliance under our ABL Facility and indentures (other than certain pro forma adjustments permitted under our ABL Facility and indentures governing the Notes due 2025, Notes due 2027, and Notes due 2029 relating to the Adjusted EBITDA contribution of acquired entities or businesses prior to the acquisition date). Under our ABL Facility and indentures, our ability to engage in certain activities such as incurring certain additional indebtedness, making certain investments, and making restricted payments is tied to ratios based on Adjusted EBITDA (as defined in our ABL Facility and indentures). Our definition of Adjusted EBITDA may not be the same as similarly titled measures used by other companies.

Adjusted EBITDA is not defined under GAAP and is subject to important limitations. We believe that the presentation of Adjusted EBITDA is useful to investors because it is frequently used by securities analysts, investors, and other interested parties,

including our lenders under the ABL Facility and holders of our Notes due 2025, Notes due 2027, and Notes due 2029, in their evaluation of the operating performance of companies in industries similar to ours. In addition, targets based on Adjusted EBITDA are among the measures we use to evaluate our management's performance for purposes of determining their compensation under our incentive plans.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA have important limitations as analytical tools and you should not consider them in isolation or as substitutes for analysis of our results as reported under GAAP. For example, EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA:

- exclude certain tax payments that may represent a reduction in cash available to us;
- do not reflect any cash capital expenditure requirements for the assets being depreciated and amortized that may have to be replaced in the future;
- do not reflect changes in, or cash requirements for, our working capital needs; and
- do not reflect the significant interest expense, or the cash requirements, necessary to service our debt.

In calculating Adjusted EBITDA, we add back certain non-cash, non-recurring, and other items as permitted or required by our ABL Facility and indentures. Adjusted EBITDA among other things:

- does not include non-cash stock-based employee compensation expense and certain other non-cash charges; and
- does not include acquisition, restructuring, and other costs incurred to realize future cost savings and enhance our operations.

We have included below reconciliations of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable measure calculated in accordance with GAAP for the periods presented.

Results of Operations, EBITDA, and Adjusted EBITDA

The following table sets forth a summary of our results of operations, EBITDA, and Adjusted EBITDA for the periods indicated (dollars in millions, except per share data):

	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021	
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020	Change	%	Change	%
Net sales	\$ 50,894.1	\$ 30,398.9	\$ 25,086.3	\$ 20,495.2	67.4	5,312.6	21.2
Cost of goods sold	45,637.7	26,873.7	22,217.1	18,764.0	69.8	4,656.6	21.0
Gross profit	5,256.4	3,525.2	2,869.2	1,731.2	49.1	656.0	22.9
Operating expenses	4,929.0	3,324.5	2,968.2	1,604.5	48.3	356.3	12.0
Operating profit (loss)	327.4	200.7	(99.0)	126.7	63.1	299.7	302.7
Other expense, net							
Interest expense	182.9	152.4	116.9	30.5	20.0	35.5	30.4
Other, net	(22.6)	(6.4)	6.3	(16.2)	(253.1)	(12.7)	(201.6)
Other expense, net	160.3	146.0	123.2	14.3	9.8	22.8	18.5
Income (loss) before income taxes	167.1	54.7	(222.2)	112.4	205.5	276.9	124.6
Income tax expense (benefit)	54.6	14.0	(108.1)	40.6	290.0	122.1	113.0
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)	\$ 71.8	176.4	154.8	135.7
EBITDA	\$ 812.8	\$ 546.0	\$ 171.0	\$ 266.8	48.9	375.0	219.3
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 1,019.8	\$ 625.3	\$ 405.5	\$ 394.5	63.1	219.8	54.2
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:							
Basic	149.8	132.1	113.0	17.7	13.4	19.1	16.9
Diluted	151.3	133.4	113.0	17.9	13.4	20.4	18.1
Earnings (loss) per common share:							
Basic	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.31	\$ (1.01)	\$ 0.44	141.9	\$ 1.32	130.7
Diluted	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.30	\$ (1.01)	\$ 0.44	146.7	\$ 1.31	129.7

We believe that the most directly comparable GAAP measure to EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA is net income. The following table reconciles EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA to net income for the periods presented:

	Fiscal year ended		
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020
	(In millions)		
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Interest expense	182.9	152.4	116.9
Income tax expense (benefit)	54.6	14.0	(108.1)
Depreciation	279.7	213.9	178.5
Amortization of intangible assets	183.1	125.0	97.8
EBITDA	812.8	546.0	171.0
Non-cash items (1)	170.5	64.9	24.8
Acquisition, integration and reorganization (2)	49.9	16.2	182.8
Productivity initiatives and other adjustment items (3)	(13.4)	(1.8)	26.9
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 1,019.8	\$ 625.3	\$ 405.5

- (1) Includes adjustments for non-cash charges arising from stock-based compensation and gain/loss on disposal of assets. Stock-based compensation cost was \$44.0 million, \$25.4 million and \$17.9 million for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively. In addition, this includes increases in the last-in-first-out ("LIFO") reserve of \$31.9 million for Foodservice and \$91.0 million for Convenience for fiscal 2022 compared to increases of \$11.8 million for Foodservice and \$24.6 million for Convenience for fiscal 2021 and an increase of \$0.8 million for Foodservice and \$3.1 million for Convenience for fiscal 2020.
- (2) Includes professional fees and other costs related to completed and abandoned acquisitions, costs of integrating certain of our facilities, and facility closing costs.
- (3) Consists primarily of amounts related to fuel collar derivatives, certain financing transactions, lease amendments, legal settlements, franchise tax expense, insurance proceeds, and other adjustments permitted by our ABL Facility.

Consolidated Results of Operations

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

Net Sales

Net sales growth is primarily a function of acquisitions, case growth, pricing (which is primarily based on product inflation/deflation), and a changing mix of customers, channels, and product categories sold. Net sales increased \$20.5 billion, or 67.4%, in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021.

The increase in net sales was primarily attributable to the acquisition of Core-Mark on September 1, 2021, which contributed \$14.5 billion of net sales in fiscal 2022. The increase in net sales was also driven by growth in cases sold, an increase in selling price per case as a result of inflation, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal year 2021. Overall product cost inflation was approximately 11.9% for fiscal 2022. Net sales for the extra week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$664.6 million. Case volume increased 28.8% in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Organic case volume increased 7.9% in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. Excluding the impact of the 53rd week in fiscal 2021, organic case volume increased 10.3% in fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased \$1.7 billion, or 49.1%, in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. The increase in gross profit was primarily driven by the acquisition of Core-Mark, partially offset by a \$122.9 million increase in the LIFO reserve and the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. The acquisition of Core-Mark contributed gross profit of \$846.5 million since the acquisition date. Also, gross profit increased due to case growth in Foodservice and an increase in the gross profit per case driven by growth in the independent channel. Independent customers typically receive more services from us, cost more to serve, and pay a higher gross profit per case than other customers. The gross profit for the extra week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$76.1 million.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased \$1.6 billion, or 48.3%, for fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the acquisition of Core-Mark, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Core-Mark contributed an additional \$761.8 million operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization, since the acquisition date.

Operating expenses also increased as a result of an increase in case volume and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses, as well as an increase in personnel expenses. In fiscal 2022, the Company experienced a \$81.2 million increase in temporary contract labor costs, including travel expenses associated with contract workers, compared to the prior year period, as a result of the labor market's impact on the Company's ability to hire and retain qualified labor. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company's use of temporary contract labor normalized to a level consistent with historical usage. Operating expenses also experienced an increase in fuel expense of \$90.9 million due to higher fuel prices in fiscal 2022 compared to prior year. Additionally, the Company had increases in workers' compensation and automobile insurance expense of \$20.6 million, an increase in professional fees of \$23.2 million due to recent acquisitions, and an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$18.6 million. The Company estimates operating expenses for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$70.4 million.

Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets increased from \$338.9 million in fiscal 2021 to \$462.8 million in fiscal 2022, an increase of 36.6%. Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets increased as a result of the Core-Mark acquisition and another recent acquisition, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the acquisition of Core-Mark was \$109.7 million. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$6.6 million.

Net Income

Net income was \$112.5 million for fiscal 2022 compared to \$40.7 million for fiscal 2021. This increase in net income was attributable to the \$126.7 million increase in operating profit and an increase in other income, partially offset by increases in interest expense and income tax expense. The increase in other income primarily relates to realized and unrealized gains on fuel hedging instruments. The increase in interest expense was primarily the result of an increase in average borrowings outstanding, partially offset by a decrease in the average interest rate during fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021.

The Company reported income tax expense of \$54.6 million for fiscal 2022 compared to \$14.0 million for fiscal 2021. Our effective tax rate in fiscal 2022 was 32.7% compared to 25.6% in fiscal 2021. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2022 differed from the prior year due to the increase of non-deductible expenses as a percentage of book income, including \$4.2 million of tax related to non-deductible transaction costs incurred for acquisitions, and the decrease in deductible stock-based compensation as a percentage of book income. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2021 was impacted by a benefit from a federal net operating loss carryback to tax years with a statutory rate higher than the current statutory tax rate.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

Net Sales

Net sales growth is primarily a function of case growth, pricing (which is primarily based on product inflation/deflation), and a changing mix of customers, channels, and product categories sold. Net sales increased \$5,312.6 million, or 21.2%, in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in net sales was primarily attributable to the acquisition of Reinhart Foodservice, L.L.C. ("Reinhart") on December 31, 2019, along with the 53rd week in fiscal year 2021. Net sales for the extra week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$664.6 million. The acquisition of Reinhart contributed \$6,049.3 million of net sales in fiscal 2021, compared to \$2,525.0 million in fiscal 2020.

Case volume increased 15.4% in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. Excluding the impact of the 53rd week in fiscal 2021, case volume increased 13.0% compared to the prior year. Excluding the impact of the Reinhart acquisition for the first half of fiscal 2021, organic case volume increased 2.7% in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020.

Gross Profit

Gross profit increased \$656.0 million, or 22.9%, for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in gross profit was primarily driven by the acquisition of Reinhart and the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. The acquisition of Reinhart contributed an increase in gross profit of \$501.4 million for fiscal 2021, compared to the prior year. Also, gross profit increased due to an increase in the gross profit per case driven by case growth in Foodservice, particularly in the independent channel. Independent customers typically receive more services from us, cost more to serve, and pay a higher gross profit per case than other customers. The Company estimates the increase in gross profit for the extra week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$76.1 million.

Additionally, for fiscal 2021, the Company recorded a total of \$36.9 million of inventory write-offs primarily as a result of the impact of COVID-19 on our operations, compared to \$54.5 million for fiscal 2020. This decrease was primarily a result of the recent improvements in economic conditions. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales was 11.6% for fiscal 2021 compared to 11.4% for fiscal 2020.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses increased \$356.3 million, or 12.0%, for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020. The increase in operating expenses was primarily driven by the acquisition of Reinhart and the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Reinhart contributed an additional \$315.6 million of operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization, for fiscal 2021 as compared to fiscal 2020. The Company estimates operating expenses for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$70.4 million.

Excluding the impact of Reinhart and the 53rd week in fiscal 2021, operating expenses decreased as a result of a decrease in contingent consideration accretion expense of \$109.7 million, professional fees of \$28.4 million, and insurance expense of \$6.2 million. Additionally, in fiscal 2021, the Company recorded a benefit of \$24.9 million related to reserves related to expected credit losses for customer receivables, as compared to bad debt expense of \$78.0 million in the prior year. These decreases were partially offset by a \$78.6 million increase in bonus expense for fiscal 2021, along with increases in other personnel expenses and the increase in case volume and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses in fiscal 2021 compared to the prior year period.

Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets increased from \$276.3 million in fiscal 2020 to \$338.9 million in fiscal 2021, an increase of 22.7%. This increase is primarily attributable to the acquisition of Reinhart. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$6.6 million.

Net Income (Loss)

Net income was \$40.7 million for fiscal 2021, as compared to a net loss of \$114.1 million for fiscal 2020. This increase in net income was attributable to the \$299.7 million increase in operating profit, partially offset by increases in interest expense and income tax expense. The increase in interest expense was primarily the result of an increase in average borrowings outstanding along with a higher average interest rate during fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020.

The Company reported income tax expense of \$14.0 million for fiscal 2021 compared to an income tax benefit of \$108.1 million for fiscal 2020. Our effective tax rate in fiscal 2021 was 25.6% compared to 48.6% in fiscal 2020. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2021 decreased from the prior year period primarily due to state taxes, stock compensation, and discrete items as a percentage of book income, which is significantly higher than the book income for fiscal 2020. The effective tax rate for fiscal 2020 was impacted by the \$46.3 million benefit from a federal net operating loss carryback to tax years with a statutory tax rate higher than the current statutory tax rate.

Segment Results

As previously disclosed, in the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company changed its operating segments to reflect the manner in which the business is managed. Based on the Company's organization structure and how the Company's management reviews operating results and makes decisions about resource allocation, the Company's three reportable segments are: Foodservice, Vistar, and Convenience. Management evaluates the performance of these segments based on various operating and financial metrics, including their respective sales growth and EBITDA.

Corporate & All Other is comprised of unallocated corporate overhead and certain operating segments that are not considered separate reportable segments based on their size, including the operations of our internal logistics unit responsible for managing and allocating inbound logistics revenue and expense.

The presentation and amounts for the fiscal years ended July 3, 2021 and June 27, 2020 have been restated to reflect the segment changes described above.

The following tables set forth net sales and EBITDA by segment for the periods indicated (dollars in millions):

Net Sales

	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021	
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020	Change	%	Change	%
Foodservice	\$ 26,579.2	\$ 21,890.0	\$ 16,740.5	\$ 4,689.2	21.4	\$ 5,149.5	30.8
Vistar	3,681.8	2,539.6	3,166.0	1,142.2	45.0	(626.4)	(19.8)
Convenience	20,603.3	5,946.8	5,173.4	14,656.5	246.5	773.4	14.9
Corporate & All Other	526.5	428.6	345.8	97.9	22.8	82.8	23.9
Intersegment Eliminations	(496.7)	(406.1)	(339.4)	(90.6)	(22.3)	(66.7)	(19.7)
Total net sales	\$ 50,894.1	\$ 30,398.9	\$ 25,086.3	\$ 20,495.2	67.4	\$ 5,312.6	21.2

EBITDA

	Fiscal Year Ended			Fiscal 2022		Fiscal 2021	
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020	Change	%	Change	%
Foodservice	\$ 741.8	\$ 658.9	\$ 336.3	\$ 82.9	12.6	\$ 322.6	95.9
Vistar	192.0	81.6	119.9	110.4	135.3	(38.3)	(31.9)
Convenience	151.4	12.1	(81.4)	139.3	1,151.2	93.5	114.9
Corporate & All Other	(272.4)	(206.6)	(203.8)	(65.8)	(31.8)	(2.8)	(1.4)
Total EBITDA	\$ 812.8	\$ 546.0	\$ 171.0	\$ 266.8	48.9	\$ 375.0	219.3

Segment Results—Foodservice

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

Net Sales

Net sales for Foodservice increased \$4.7 billion, or 21.4%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. This increase in net sales was driven by growth in cases sold due to the declining effects of the COVID-19 pandemic on the restaurant industry, an increase in selling price per case as a result of inflation, and a recent acquisition, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$484.3 million. Overall product cost inflation was approximately 16.5% for fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year, which was driven primarily by price increases for disposable items and center-of-the plate items such as meat, poultry, and seafood. Securing new and expanding business with independent customers resulted in organic independent case growth of 11.8% in fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year. Excluding the impact of the 53rd week, organic independent case growth was 14.4% compared to the prior year. For fiscal 2022, independent sales as a percentage of total segment sales were 38.2%.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Foodservice increased \$82.9 million, or 12.6%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. This increase was the result of an increase in gross profit, partially offset by an increase in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization. Gross profit increased \$587.0 million, or 20.7%, in fiscal 2022 compared to the prior fiscal year, driven by an increase in the gross profit per case,

as well as an increase in cases sold, partially offset by gross profit of approximately \$62.1 million for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 and a \$31.9 million increase to the LIFO reserve. The increase in gross profit per case was driven by a favorable shift in the mix of cases sold, including more Performance Brands products sold to independent customers. Cases sold to independent business result in higher gross margins within this segment.

Operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Foodservice increased by \$504.3 million, or 23.1%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. Operating expenses increased primarily as a result of an increase in case volume and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses, as well as increases in personnel expense. The increases in personnel expense includes \$73.9 million increase in temporary contract labor costs, including travel expense associated with the contract workers, for fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year period as a result of the current labor market's impact on the Company's ability to hire and retain qualified labor. Operating expenses also experienced increases in fuel expenses of \$59.9 million primarily as a result of an increase in fuel prices compared to the prior year period. These increases were partially offset by the extra week in fiscal 2021. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Foodservice were approximately \$47.1 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021.

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$248.3 million in fiscal 2021 to \$260.0 million in fiscal 2022. Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets increased in fiscal 2022 as a result of a recent acquisition, partially offset by the extra week in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$4.7 million for Foodservice.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

Net Sales

Net sales for Foodservice increased \$5.1 billion, or 30.8%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. The increase in net sales was driven by the Reinhart acquisition and an increase in selling price per case as a result of inflation, as well as the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Net sales for the extra week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$484.3 million. Reinhart contributed \$6.0 billion of net sales during fiscal 2021 compared to \$2.5 billion in fiscal 2020. The Reinhart acquisition also expanded business with independent customers, resulting in independent case growth of approximately 31.6% in fiscal 2021 compared to the prior year. Excluding the impact of Reinhart, independent cases grew 12.6% in fiscal 2021 compared to the prior year, as a result of securing new and expanding business with independent customers. For fiscal 2021, independent sales as a percentage of total segment sales were 35.5%.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Foodservice increased \$322.6 million, or 95.9%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. This increase was the result of an increase in gross profit, partially offset by an increase in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization. Gross profit increased 33.6% in fiscal 2021 compared to the prior fiscal year, driven by the Reinhart acquisition, which contributed an increase in gross profit of \$501.4 million for fiscal 2021. An increase in cases sold and an increase in gross profit per case also contributed to the increase in gross profit. The increase in gross profit per case was driven by a favorable shift in the mix of cases sold, including more Performance Brands products sold to independent customers. Cases sold to independent business result in higher gross margins within this segment. Additionally, for fiscal 2021, Foodservice recorded \$29.8 million of inventory write-offs primarily driven by the economic impacts of COVID-19, which was a decrease of \$9.1 million compared to the prior year. Gross profit for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$62.1 million.

Operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Foodservice increased by \$391.0, or 21.8%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. Operating expenses increased primarily as a result of the acquisition of Reinhart which contributed an additional \$313.1 million of operating expenses for fiscal 2021. Excluding the impact of the additional Reinhart operating expenses, operating expense increased as a result of an increase in case volume and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses, along with an increase in bonus expense of \$40.6 million and an increase in other personnel expenses as compared to the prior year. These increases were partially offset by decreases in insurance expense of \$14.4 million, fuel expense of \$2.9 million, and the expense related to reserves for expected credit losses. In fiscal 2021, Foodservice recorded a benefit of \$22.8 million related to reserves for expected credit losses as compared to bad debt expense of \$63.1 million during fiscal 2020. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Foodservice were approximately \$47.1 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021..

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$197.7 million in fiscal 2020 to \$248.3 million in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$4.7 million for Foodservice. Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets increased as a result of the acquisition of Reinhart. Total additional incremental depreciation and amortization related to the acquisition of Reinhart was \$48.9 million for fiscal 2021 as compared to the prior year.

Segment Results—Vistar

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

Net Sales

Net sales for Vistar increased \$1.1 billion, or 45.0%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. The increases in net sales were driven primarily by the declining effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$57.2 million. All channels, including those significantly impacted by the COVID-19 pandemic, such as vending, theater, value stores, office coffee service, hospitality, and travel, experienced case volume growth in fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year period.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Vistar increased \$110.4 million, or 135.3%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. The increase was the result of an increase in gross profit, partially offset by increases in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization. Gross profit increased \$200.7 million, or 48.4%, in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021, driven by a favorable shift in the channel mix primarily related to the recovery in the theater channel, and an increase in procurement gains. These increases were partially offset by gross profit of approximately \$9.4 million in the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased from 16.3% for fiscal 2021 to 16.7% for fiscal 2022.

Operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization increased \$90.3 million, or 27.1%, for fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year. Operating expenses increased primarily as a result of increased sales volume described above, and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses. Operating expenses increased primarily as a result of increased sales volume described above, and the resulting impact on variable operational and selling expenses. Operating expenses also increased as a result of an increase in personnel expense and an increase in fuel expense due to higher fuel prices. These increases were partially offset by the extra week in fiscal 2021. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Vistar were approximately \$6.6 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021.

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$47.9 million in fiscal 2021 to \$52.6 million in fiscal 2022. The increase was the result of recent capital outlays to support the segment's growth, partially offset by the extra week in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$1.0 million for Vistar.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

Net Sales

Net sales for Vistar decreased \$626.4 million, or 19.8%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. Due to the restrictions implemented by governments to slow the spread of COVID-19, there were significant declines in case volume in the theater, office coffee service, office supply, hospitality, and travel channels for fiscal 2021, however, these declines gradually improved, as certain states eased restrictions allowing many of our customers in these channels to resume operations during the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021. The decline in net sales was partially offset by approximately \$57.2 million in net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Vistar decreased \$38.3 million, or 31.9%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. This decrease was primarily the result of a decrease in gross profit, partially offset by a decrease in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization. The gross profit decrease of \$64.2 million for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020, was driven by the impact of COVID-19 on the channels we serve, partially offset by gross profit of approximately \$9.4 million in the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Additionally, for fiscal 2021, Vistar recorded \$4.3 million of inventory write-offs primarily as result of the impact of COVID-19 on the channels we serve, which was a decrease of \$9.3 million compared to the prior year. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased from 15.1% for fiscal 2020 to 16.3% for fiscal 2021.

Operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization decreased \$25.9 million, or 7.2%, for fiscal 2021 compared to the prior year. Operating expenses decreased primarily as a result of decreased sales volume described above. Additionally, in fiscal 2021, Vistar recorded a benefit of \$2.0 million related to reserves for expected credit losses for customer receivables as compared to bad debt expense of \$14.4 million for the prior year. These decreases were partially offset by an increase in bonus expense of \$15.9 million for fiscal 2021 compared to the prior year. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization for Vistar were approximately \$6.6 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021.

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$40.3 million in fiscal 2020 to \$47.9 million in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$1.0 million for Vistar. Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets increased as a result of the accelerated amortization of certain trade names and capital outlays to support the segment's growth.

Segment Results—Convenience

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

Net Sales

Net sales for Convenience increased \$14.7 billion, or 246.5%, from \$5.9 billion for fiscal 2021 to \$20.6 billion for fiscal 2022. Net sales related to cigarettes for fiscal 2022 was \$13.2 billion, which includes \$3.7 billion of excise taxes, compared to net sales of cigarettes of \$4.2 billion, which includes \$1.2 billion of excise taxes, for fiscal 2021.

The increase in net sales for Convenience was driven primarily by the Core-Mark acquisition. The Core-Mark acquisition contributed \$14.5 billion of net sales since the acquisition date, which includes \$2.6 billion related to tobacco excise taxes. The increase in net sales was also driven by organic growth in cases sold, partially offset by the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$122.7 million.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Convenience increased \$139.3 million, or 1,151.2%, from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. This increase was a result of an increase in gross profit, partially offset by an increase in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization driven by the acquisition of Core-Mark. Gross profit increased \$932.8 million, or 380.2%, for fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year period. Core-Mark contributed gross profit of \$846.5 million since the acquisition date. Gross profit also increased as a result of case growth, a favorable shift in product mix, and procurement gains, partially offset by a \$91.0 million increase in the LIFO reserve and gross profit of approximately \$4.2 million for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. Gross profit as a percentage of net sales increased from 4.1% for fiscal 2021 to 5.7% for fiscal 2022 as a result of the Core-Mark acquisition.

Operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization, increased \$794.9 million, or 341.0%, for fiscal 2022 compared to the prior year period. Operating expenses increased primarily as a result of the acquisition of Core-Mark, which contributed an additional \$735.8 million of operating expenses since the acquisition date. Operating expenses also experienced increases in personnel expense, fuel expense and reserves related to expected credit losses in fiscal 2022 as compared to the prior year. These increases were partially offset by operating expense of approximately \$5.1 million for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$12.6 million in fiscal 2021 to \$125.7 million in fiscal 2022. Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets increased as a result of the Core-Mark acquisition. Total depreciation and amortization related to the acquisition of Core-Mark was \$109.7 million since the acquisition date. The remaining increase was the result of recent capital outlays for transportation and warehouse equipment and information technology, partially offset by approximately \$0.4 million of depreciation and amortization for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

Net Sales

Net sales for Convenience increased \$773.4 million, or 14.9%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. Net sales for fiscal 2021 included \$1.2 billion related to tobacco excise taxes, as compared to \$1.1 billion for fiscal 2020. The increase in net sales was driven by growth in cases sold and the extra week in fiscal 2021. Net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 were approximately \$122.7 million.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Convenience increased \$93.5 million, or 114.9%, from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. The increase was a result of a decrease in operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization and an increase in gross profit. Gross profit increased \$2.1 million for fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 as a result of case growth, a favorable shift in product mix, and the extra week in fiscal 2021. The Company estimates that gross profit for Convenience was approximately \$4.2 million for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021. These increases were almost completely offset by a \$24.6 million increase to the LIFO reserve.

Operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization, decreased \$91.7 million, or 28.2%, for fiscal 2021 primarily as a result of a \$108.6 million reduction in contingent consideration accretion expense for fiscal 2021 as compared to prior year period. This decrease in operating expense was partially offset by an increase of variable operational and selling expense compared to fiscal

2020 as a result of the increased case volume described above and approximately \$5.1 million of operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

Depreciation and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment increased from \$9.7 million in fiscal 2020 to \$12.6 million in fiscal 2021. The increase was the result of recent capital outlays for transportation and warehouse equipment and approximately \$0.4 million of depreciation and amortization for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

Segment Results—Corporate & All Other

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

Net Sales

Net sales for Corporate & All Other increased \$97.9 million from fiscal 2021 to fiscal 2022. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in logistics services provided to our other segments for increased case volume, partially offset by approximately \$9.2 million of net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Corporate & All Other was a negative \$272.4 million for fiscal 2022 compared to a negative \$206.6 million for fiscal 2021. This decline in EBITDA was primarily driven by increases in personnel expenses, an increase in stock-based compensation expense of \$18.6 million, and an increase of \$22.6 million in professional and legal fees related primarily to acquisitions in fiscal 2022. These operating expense increases were partially offset by the extra week in fiscal 2021. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization were approximately \$5.0 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021.

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment decreased from \$30.1 million in fiscal 2021 to \$24.5 million in fiscal 2022 as a result of accelerated depreciation for abandoned information technology projects in the prior year and the extra week in fiscal 2021. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$0.5 million for Corporate & All Other.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

Net Sales

Net sales for Corporate & All Other increased \$82.8 million from fiscal 2020 to fiscal 2021. The increase was primarily attributable to an increase in logistics services provided to our other segments for increased case volume due to the acquisition of Reinhart, sales contributions from other recent immaterial acquisitions, and approximately \$9.2 million of net sales for the 53rd week in fiscal 2021.

EBITDA

EBITDA for Corporate & All Other was a negative \$206.6 million for fiscal 2021 compared to a negative \$203.8 million for fiscal 2020. This decline in EBITDA was primarily driven by the additional corporate operating expenses, excluding depreciation and amortization, of \$2.5 million associated with the acquisition of Reinhart, as well as the additional week in fiscal 2021. Additionally, operating expenses increased as a result of an increase in annual bonus expense of \$17.3 million and an increase in insurance expense of \$8.1 million fiscal 2021 as compared to the prior year. These increases were partially offset by a decline of \$29.0 million in fiscal 2021 for professional and legal fees related primarily to acquisitions in fiscal 2020. The Company estimates that operating expenses excluding depreciation and amortization were approximately \$5.0 million in the 53rd week of fiscal 2021.

Depreciation of fixed assets and amortization of intangible assets recorded in this segment was \$30.1 million in fiscal 2021 compared to \$28.6 million for fiscal 2020. Total depreciation and amortization related to the 53rd week in fiscal 2021 was approximately \$0.5 million for Corporate & All Other.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically financed our operations and growth primarily with cash flows from operations, borrowings under our credit facility (currently our ABL Facility), operating and finance leases, and normal trade credit terms. We have typically funded our acquisitions with additional borrowings under our credit facility. Our working capital and borrowing levels are subject to seasonal fluctuations, typically with the lowest borrowing levels in the third and fourth fiscal quarters and the highest borrowing levels occurring in the first and second fiscal quarters. We borrow under our credit facility or pay it down regularly based on our cash flows from operating and investing activities. Our practice is to minimize interest expense while maintaining reasonable liquidity.

As market conditions warrant, we may from time to time seek to repurchase our securities or loans in privately negotiated or open market transactions, by tender offer or otherwise. Any such repurchases may be funded by incurring new debt, including additional borrowings under our credit facility. In addition, depending on conditions in the credit and capital markets and other factors, we will, from time to time, consider other financing transactions, the proceeds of which could be used to refinance our indebtedness, make investments or acquisitions or for other purposes. Any new debt may be secured debt.

Our cash requirements over the next 12 months and beyond relate to our long-term debt and associated interest payments, operating and finance leases, and purchase obligations. For information regarding the Company's expected cash requirements related to long-term debt and operating and finance leases, see Note 8. *Debt* and Note 12. *Leases*, respectively, within the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8. As of July 2, 2022, the Company had total purchase obligations of \$163.9 million, which includes agreements for purchases related to capital projects and services in the normal course of business, for which all significant terms have been confirmed, as well as a minimum amount due for various Company meetings and conferences. Purchase obligations also include amounts committed to various capital projects in process or scheduled to be completed in the coming fiscal years. As of July 2, 2022, the Company had commitments of \$101.8 million for capital projects related to warehouse expansion and improvements and warehouse equipment. The Company anticipates using cash flows from operations or borrowings under the ABL Facility to fulfill these commitments. Amounts due under these agreements were not included in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of July 2, 2022.

We do not have any off-balance sheet arrangements that have or are reasonably likely to have a current or future effect on our financial condition, changes in financial condition, revenues or expenses, results of operations, liquidity, capital expenditures or capital resources.

We believe that our cash flows from operations and available borrowing capacity will be sufficient to meet our anticipated cash requirements over the next 12 months and beyond, to maintain sufficient liquidity for normal operating purposes, and to fund capital expenditures.

At July 2, 2022, our cash balance totaled \$18.7 million, including restricted cash of \$7.1 million, as compared to a cash balance totaling \$22.2 million, including restricted cash of \$11.1 million, at July 3, 2021.

Operating Activities

Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 compared to fiscal year ended July 3, 2021

During fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, our operating activities provided cash flow of \$276.5 million and \$64.6 million, respectively. The increase in cash flows provided by operating activities in fiscal 2022 compared to fiscal 2021 was largely driven by higher operating income and the prior year payment of \$117.3 million of contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Eby-Brown, partially offset by net income tax refunds of \$117.4 million in fiscal 2021 and investments in working capital in fiscal 2022. Toward the end of fiscal 2022, the Company made advanced purchases of \$220.3 million of tobacco related inventory to take advantage of preferred pricing and as a result of one of the Company's cigarette suppliers shutting down for a system conversion.

Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 compared to fiscal year ended June 27, 2020

During fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, our operating activities provided cash flow of \$64.6 million and \$623.6 million, respectively. The decrease in cash flows provided by operating activities in fiscal 2021 compared to fiscal 2020 was largely driven by larger investments in net working capital and the payment of \$117.3 million of contingent consideration related to the acquisition of Eby-Brown, partially offset by net income tax refunds of \$117.4 million received during fiscal 2021.

Investing Activities

Cash used in investing activities totaled \$1,861.5 million in fiscal 2022 compared to \$199.8 million in fiscal 2021 and \$2,146.0 million in fiscal 2020. These investments consisted primarily of net cash paid for recent acquisitions of \$1,650.5 million, \$18.1 million, and \$1,989.0 million for fiscal year 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively, along with capital purchases of property, plant, and equipment of \$215.5 million, \$188.8 million, and \$158.0 million for fiscal years 2022, 2021, and 2020, respectively. In fiscal 2022, purchases of property, plant, and equipment primarily consisted of outlays for information technology, warehouse equipment, warehouse expansions and improvements, and transportation equipment. The following table presents the capital purchases of property, plant, and equipment by segment. Capital expenditures for fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 and fiscal year ended June 27, 2020 have been restated to reflect the segment changes discussed above.

(Dollars in millions)	Fiscal Year Ended		
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020
Foodservice	\$ 148.2	\$ 99.9	\$ 57.8
Vistar	19.1	48.0	46.7
Convenience	31.9	26.5	25.3
Corporate & All Other	16.3	14.4	28.2
Total capital purchases of property, plant and equipment	\$ 215.5	\$ 188.8	\$ 158.0

Financing Activities

During fiscal 2022, our financing activities provided cash flow of \$1,581.5 million, which consisted primarily of \$1.0 billion in cash received from the issuance and sale of the Notes due 2029 and \$1,019.7 million in net borrowings under our Prior Credit Agreement (as defined below) and ABL Facility, partially offset by \$350.0 million in cash used for the repayment of the Notes due 2024.

During fiscal 2021, our financing activities used cash flow of \$274.4 million, which consisted primarily of \$16.2 million in net payments under our Prior Credit Agreement, \$136.4 million in payments related to recent acquisitions, \$110.0 million repayment of a 364-day maturity loan that was junior to the other obligations owed under the Prior Credit Agreement ("Additional Junior Term Loan"), and \$37.9 million in payments of finance lease obligations.

During fiscal 2020, net cash provided by financing activities was \$1,928.8 million, which consisted primarily of \$1,060.0 million in cash received from the issuance and sale of the Notes due 2027, \$275.0 million in cash received from the issuance and sale of the Notes due 2025, \$828.1 million in net proceeds from the issuance of common stock, and \$110.0 million in borrowings under the Additional Junior Term Loan, partially offset by \$259.0 million in net payments under our Prior Credit Agreement.

The following describes our financing arrangements as of July 2, 2022:

Credit Agreement: PFGC, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company ("PFGC"), was a party to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 30, 2019 (as previously amended, the "Prior Credit Agreement"). The Prior Credit Agreement had an aggregate principal amount of \$3.0 billion under the revolving loan facility and was scheduled to mature on December 30, 2024. The \$110.0 million Additional Junior Term Loan was paid of early and in full in fiscal 2021.

On September 17, 2021, PFGC and Performance Food Group, Inc. entered into the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the "ABL Facility") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the other lenders party thereto, which amended the Prior Credit Agreement. The ABL Facility, among other things, (i) increased the aggregate principal amount available under the revolving loan facility from \$3.0 billion to \$4.0 billion, (ii) extended the stated maturity date from December 30, 2024 to September 17, 2026, and (iii) included an alternative reference rate, which provides mechanisms for the use of the Secured Overnight Financing Rate as a replacement rate upon a LIBOR cessation event.

Performance Food Group, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PFGC, is the lead borrower under the ABL Facility, which is jointly and severally guaranteed by, and secured by the majority of the assets of, PFGC and all material domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than the captive insurance subsidiary and other excluded subsidiaries). Availability for loans and letters of credit under the ABL Facility is governed by a borrowing base, determined by the application of specified advance rates against eligible assets, including trade accounts receivable, inventory, owned real properties, and owned transportation equipment. The borrowing base is reduced quarterly by a cumulative fraction of the real properties and transportation equipment values. Advances on accounts receivable and inventory are subject to change based on periodic commercial finance examinations and appraisals, and the real property and transportation equipment values included in the borrowing base are subject to change based on periodic appraisals. Audits and appraisals are conducted at the direction of the administrative agent for the benefit and on behalf of all lenders.

Borrowings under the ABL Facility bear interest, at Performance Food Group, Inc.'s option, at (a) the Base Rate (defined as the greater of (i) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such date plus 0.5%, (ii) the Prime Rate on such day, or (iii) one month LIBOR plus 1.0%) plus a spread, or (b) LIBOR plus a spread. The ABL Facility also provides for an unused commitment fee rate of 0.25% per annum.

The following table summarizes outstanding borrowings, availability, and the average interest rate under the credit facility in place as of the applicable date:

(Dollars in millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Aggregate borrowings	\$ 1,608.4	\$ 586.3
Letters of credit	190.5	161.7
Excess availability, net of lenders' reserves of \$104.4 and \$55.1	2,201.1	2,252.0
Average interest rate	2.89 %	2.32 %

The ABL Facility contains covenants requiring the maintenance of a minimum consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio if excess availability falls below the greater of (i) \$320.0 million and (ii) 10% of the lesser of the borrowing base and the revolving credit facility amount for five consecutive business days. The ABL Facility also contains customary restrictive covenants that include, but are not limited to, restrictions on the loan parties' and their subsidiaries abilities to incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends, create liens, make investments or specified payments, and dispose of assets. The ABL Facility provides for customary events of default, including payment defaults and cross-defaults on other material indebtedness. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, amounts due under the ABL Facility may be accelerated and the rights and remedies of the lenders may be exercised, including rights with respect to the collateral securing the obligations under such agreement.

Senior Notes due 2025: On April 24, 2020, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$275.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 6.875% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "Notes due 2025"). The Notes due 2025 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2025 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2025 were used for working capital and general corporate purposes and to pay the fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Notes due 2025.

The Notes due 2025 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2025 mature on May 1, 2025, and bear interest at a rate of 6.875% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2025 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder's Notes due 2025 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2025 at any time prior to May 1, 2023 at a redemption price equal to 103.438% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.719% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on May 1, 2023, and May 1, 2024, respectively.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2025 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC's and its restricted subsidiaries' ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC's restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2025 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2025 to become or be declared due and payable.

Senior Notes due 2027: On September 27, 2019, PFG Escrow Corporation (the “Escrow Issuer”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of PFGC, issued and sold \$1,060.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.500% Senior Notes due 2027 (the “Notes due 2027”). The Notes due 2027 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2027 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2027 along with an offering of shares of the Company’s common stock and borrowings under the Prior Credit Agreement, were used to fund the cash consideration for the Reinhart acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses.

The Notes due 2027 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2027 mature on October 15, 2027 and bear interest at a rate of 5.500% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2027 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder’s Notes due 2027 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2027 at any time prior to October 15, 2022, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes due 2027 being redeemed plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. In addition, beginning on October 15, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2027 at a redemption price equal to 102.750% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.375% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on October 15, 2023, and October 15, 2024, respectively. In addition, at any time prior to October 15, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem up to 40% of the Notes due 2027 from the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 105.500% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2027 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC’s and its restricted subsidiaries’ ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC’s restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2027 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2027 to become or be declared due and payable.

Senior Notes due 2029: On July 26, 2021, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of its 4.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (the “Notes due 2029”). The Notes due 2029 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2029 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2029 were used to pay down the outstanding balance of the Prior Credit Agreement, to redeem the \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of the 5.500% Senior Notes due 2024 (“Notes due 2024”), and to pay the fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Notes due 2029.

The Notes due 2029 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2029 mature on August 1, 2029 and bear interest at a rate of 4.250% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2029 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder’s Notes due 2029 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2029 at any time prior to August 1, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes due 2029 being redeemed plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. In addition, beginning on August 1, 2024, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2029 at a redemption price equal to 102.125% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.163% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on August 1, 2025, and August 1, 2026, respectively. In addition, at any time prior to August 1, 2024, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem up to 40% of the Notes due 2029 from the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104.250% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2029 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC’s and its restricted subsidiaries’ ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other

distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC's restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2029 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2029 to become or be declared due and payable.

The ABL Facility and the indentures governing the Notes due 2025, the Notes due 2027, and the Notes due 2029 contain customary restrictive covenants under which all of the net assets of PFGC and its subsidiaries were restricted from distribution to Performance Food Group Company, except for approximately \$1,632.5 million of restricted payment capacity available under such debt agreements, as of July 2, 2022. Such minimum estimated restricted payment capacity is calculated based on the most restrictive of our debt agreements and may fluctuate from period to period, which fluctuations may be material. Our restricted payment capacity under other debt instruments to which the Company is subject may be materially higher than the foregoing estimate.

As of July 2, 2022, the Company was in compliance with all of the covenants under the ABL Facility and the indentures governing the Notes due 2025, the Notes due 2027, and the Notes due 2029.

Total Assets by Segment

Total assets by segment discussed below exclude intercompany receivables between segments and amounts as of July 3, 2021 have been restated to reflect the changes to our reportable segments that occurred in the second quarter of fiscal 2022.

Total assets for Foodservice increased \$663.6 million from \$5,791.7 million as of July 3, 2021 to \$6,455.3 million as of July 2, 2022. During this period, this segment increased its inventory, property, plant, and equipment, accounts receivable, and goodwill primarily due to a recent acquisition, partially offset by a decrease in intangible assets.

Total assets for Vistar increased \$84.0 million from \$1,049.7 million as of July 3, 2021 to \$1,133.7 million as of July 2, 2022. During this period, Vistar increased its inventory and accounts receivable.

Total assets for Convenience increased \$3,729.7 million from \$681.9 million as of July 3, 2021 to \$4,411.6 million as of July 2, 2022. During this period, this segment increased its inventory, goodwill, accounts receivable, intangible assets, property, plant and equipment, and operating lease right-of-use assets as a result of the Core-Mark acquisition.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Critical accounting policies and estimates are those that are most important to portraying our financial position and results of operations. These policies require our most subjective or complex judgments, often employing the use of estimates about the effect of matters that are inherently uncertain. Our most critical accounting policies and estimates include those that pertain to the allowance for doubtful accounts receivable, inventory valuation, insurance programs, income taxes, vendor rebates and promotional incentives, and goodwill and other intangible assets.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are primarily comprised of trade receivables from customers in the ordinary course of business, are recorded at the invoiced amount, and primarily do not bear interest. Receivables are recorded net of the allowance for doubtful accounts on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. We evaluate the collectability of our accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. We regularly analyze our significant customer accounts, and when we become aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations to us, such as a bankruptcy filing or a deterioration in the customer's operating results or financial position, we record a specific reserve for bad debt to reduce the related receivable to the amount we reasonably believe is collectible. We also record reserves for bad debt for other customers based on a variety of factors, including the length of time the receivables are past due, macroeconomic considerations, and historical experience. If circumstances related to specific customers change, our estimates of the recoverability of receivables could be further adjusted.

Inventory Valuation

Our inventories consist primarily of food and non-food products. The Company values inventories at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method and last-in, first-out ("LIFO") using the link chain technique of the dollar value method.

FIFO was used for approximately 57% of total inventories at July 2, 2022. We adjust our inventory balances for slow-moving, excess, and obsolete inventories. These adjustments are based upon inventory category, inventory age, specifically identified items, and overall economic conditions.

Insurance Programs

We maintain high-deductible insurance programs covering portions of general and vehicle liability and workers' compensation. The amounts in excess of the deductibles are insured by third-party insurance carriers, subject to certain limitations and exclusions. We also maintain self-funded group medical insurance. We accrue our estimated liability for these deductibles, including an estimate for incurred but not reported claims, based on known claims and past claims history. The estimated short-term portion of these accruals is included in Accrued expenses on our consolidated balance sheets, while the estimated long-term portion of the accruals is included in Other long-term liabilities. The provisions for insurance claims include estimates of the frequency and timing of claims occurrence, as well as the ultimate amounts to be paid. These insurance programs are managed by a third party, and the deductibles for general and vehicle liability and workers compensation are primarily collateralized by letters of credit and restricted cash.

Income Taxes

We follow Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 740-10, *Income Taxes—Overall*, which requires the use of the asset and liability method of accounting for deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts. Future tax benefits, including net operating loss carryforwards, are recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is more likely than not. Uncertain tax positions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and are adjusted in light of changing facts and circumstances, including progress of tax audits, developments in case law, and closing of statutes of limitations. Such adjustments are reflected in the tax provision as appropriate. Income tax calculations are based on the tax laws enacted as of the date of the financial statements.

Vendor Rebates and Other Promotional Incentives

We participate in various rebate and promotional incentives with our suppliers, either unilaterally or in combination with purchasing cooperatives and other procurement partners, that consist primarily of volume and growth rebates, annual and multi-year incentives, and promotional programs. Consideration received under these incentives is generally recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold. However, in certain limited circumstances the consideration is recorded as a reduction of costs incurred by us. Consideration received may be in the form of cash and/or invoice deductions. Changes in the estimated amount of incentives to be received are treated as changes in estimates and are recognized in the period of change.

Consideration received for volume and growth rebates, annual incentives, and multi-year incentives are recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold. We systematically and rationally allocate the consideration for these incentives to each of the underlying transactions that results in progress by the Company toward earning the incentives. If the incentives are not probable and reasonably estimable, we record the incentives as the underlying objectives or milestones are achieved. We record annual and multi-year incentives when earned, generally over the agreement period. We use current and historical purchasing data, forecasted purchasing volumes, and other factors in estimating whether the underlying objectives or milestones will be achieved. Consideration received to promote and sell the supplier's products is typically a reimbursement of marketing costs incurred by the Company and is recorded as a reduction of our operating expenses. If the amount of consideration received from the suppliers exceeds our marketing costs, any excess is recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold.

Acquisitions, Goodwill, and Other Intangible Assets

We account for acquired businesses using the acquisition method of accounting. Our financial statements reflect the operations of an acquired business starting from the completion of the acquisition. Goodwill and other intangible assets represent the excess of cost of an acquired entity over the amounts specifically assigned to those tangible net assets acquired in a business combination. Other identifiable intangible assets typically include customer relationships, trade names, technology, non-compete agreements, and favorable lease assets. Goodwill and intangibles with indefinite lives are not amortized. Intangibles with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives, which generally range from two to eleven years. Annually, or when certain triggering events occur, the Company assesses the useful lives of its intangibles with definite lives. Certain assumptions, estimates, and judgments are used in determining the fair value of net assets acquired, including goodwill and other intangible assets, as well as determining the allocation of goodwill to the reporting units. Accordingly, we may obtain the assistance of third-party valuation specialists for significant tangible and intangible assets. The fair value estimates are based on available historical information and on future expectations and assumptions deemed reasonable by management but are inherently uncertain. Significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the valuations reflect a consideration of other marketplace participants and include the amount and timing of

future cash flows (including expected growth rates and profitability), economic barriers to entry, a brand's relative market position, and the discount rate applied to the cash flows. Unanticipated market or macroeconomic events and circumstances may occur, which could affect the accuracy or validity of the estimates and assumptions.

We are required to test goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually or more often if circumstances indicate. Indicators of goodwill impairment include, but are not limited to, significant declines in the markets and industries that buy our products, changes in the estimated future cash flows of its reporting units, changes in capital markets, and changes in its market capitalization.

We apply the guidance in FASB Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2011-08 "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Testing Goodwill for Impairment*," which provides entities with an option to perform a qualitative assessment (commonly referred to as "step zero") to determine whether further quantitative analysis for impairment of goodwill is necessary. In performing step zero for our goodwill impairment test, we are required to make assumptions and judgments, including but not limited to the following: the evaluation of macroeconomic conditions as related to our business, industry and market trends, and the overall future financial performance of our reporting units and future opportunities in the markets in which they operate. If impairment indicators are present after performing step zero, we would perform a quantitative impairment analysis to estimate the fair value of goodwill.

During fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021, we performed the step zero analysis for our goodwill impairment test. As a result of our step zero analysis, no further quantitative impairment test was deemed necessary for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021. There were no impairments of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite lives for fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2021.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Refer to Note 3. *Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements* within the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements including the respective expected dates of adoption and expected effects on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risk

All of our market sensitive instruments are entered into for purposes other than trading.

Interest Rate Risk

We are exposed to interest rate risk related to changes in interest rates for borrowings under our ABL Facility. Although we hedge a portion of our interest rate risk through interest rate swaps, any borrowings under our ABL Facility in excess of the notional amount of the swaps will be subject to variable interest rates.

As of July 2, 2022, our subsidiary, Performance Food Group, Inc., had two interest rate swaps with a combined value of \$400.0 million notional amount that were designated as cash flow hedges of interest rate risk. See Note 9. *Derivatives and Hedging Activities* within the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements included in Item 8 for further discussion of these interest rate swaps.

The changes in the fair value of derivatives designated and that qualify as cash flow hedges are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income and is subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period that the hedged forecasted transaction impacts earnings. Amounts reported in accumulated other comprehensive income related to derivatives will be reclassified to interest expense as hedged interest payments are made on our debt. During the next twelve months, we estimate that gains of approximately \$7.7 million will be reclassified as an increase to interest expense.

Based on the fair values of these interest rate swaps as of July 2, 2022, a hypothetical 100 bps decrease in LIBOR would result in a loss of \$8.1 million and a hypothetical 100 bps increase in LIBOR would result in a gain of \$8.0 million within accumulated other comprehensive income.

Assuming an average daily balance on our ABL Facility of approximately \$1.6 billion, approximately \$388.6 million of our outstanding long-term debt is fixed through interest rate swap agreements over the next 12 months and approximately \$1.2 billion represents variable-rate debt. A hypothetical 100 bps increase in LIBOR on our variable-rate debt would lead to an increase of approximately \$12.2 million in annual interest expense.

Fuel Price Risk

We seek to minimize the effect of higher diesel fuel costs both by reducing fuel usage and by taking action to offset higher fuel prices. We reduce usage by designing more efficient truck routes and by increasing miles per gallon through on-board computers that monitor and adjust idling time and maximum speeds and through other technologies. In our Foodservice and Vistar segments, we seek to manage fuel prices through diesel fuel surcharges to our customers and through the use of costless collars or swap arrangements.

As of July 2, 2022, we had collars in place for approximately 24% of the gallons we expect to use over the twelve months following July 2, 2022. Subsequent to July 2, 2022, we entered into additional collars that increased the collars in place to approximately 30% of the gallons we expect to use over the twelve months following July 2, 2022. These collars are recorded at fair value as either an asset or liability on the balance sheet. Any changes in fair value are recorded in the period of the change as unrealized gains or losses on fuel hedging instruments. A hypothetical 10% increase or decrease in expected diesel fuel prices would result in an immaterial gain or loss for these derivative instruments.

Our fuel purchases occur at market prices. Using published market price projections for diesel and estimates of fuel consumption, a 10% hypothetical increase in diesel prices from the market price would result in a potential increase of approximately \$34.3 million in fuel costs included in Operating expenses. As discussed above, this increase in fuel costs would be partially offset by fuel surcharges passed through to our customers.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

**Audited Consolidated Financial Statements as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021 and for the fiscal years
ended July 2, 2022 July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020**

<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting (PCAOB ID No. 34)</u>	43
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Consolidated Financial Statements (PCAOB ID No. 34)</u>	44
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets</u>	46
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations</u>	47
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income</u>	48
<u>Consolidated Statements of Shareholders' Equity</u>	49
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows</u>	50
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	52
<u>Schedule 1—Registrant's Condensed Financial Statements</u>	80

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Performance Food Group Company

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Performance Food Group Company and subsidiaries (the “Company”) as of July 2, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended July 2, 2022, of the Company and our report dated August 19, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for Opinion

The Company’s management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company’s internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company’s internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company’s internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company’s assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Richmond, Virginia
August 19, 2022

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the shareholders and the Board of Directors of Performance Food Group Company

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Performance Food Group Company and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, shareholders' equity, and cash flows, for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2022, July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020, and the related notes and the schedule listed in the Index at Item 8 (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2022, July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020 in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2022, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated August 19, 2022, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Vendor Rebates and Other Promotional Incentives – Refer to Note 2 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company receives various rebate and promotional incentives from its suppliers, which include volume and growth rebates, annual and multi-year incentives, and promotional programs. Consideration received for incentives that contain volume and growth rebates and annual and multi-year incentives are recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold. The Company systematically and rationally allocates the consideration for these incentives to each of the underlying transactions that results in progress by the Company toward earning the incentives. If the incentives are not probable and reasonably estimable, the Company records the incentives as the underlying objectives or milestones are achieved. The Company records annual and multi-year incentives when earned, generally over the agreement period, as stipulated in individual contracts. The Company uses current and historical purchasing data, forecasted purchasing volumes, and other factors in estimating whether the underlying objectives or milestones will be achieved.

Auditing vendor rebates and other promotional incentives involved especially challenging judgment due to the volume of individual transactions, complexities in complying with the terms of the vendor agreements and the estimates involved, which increased the extent of audit effort required.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to vendor rebates and other promotional incentives included the following, among others:

- We tested the effectiveness of the controls over vendor rebates and other promotional incentives, including controls over the completeness and accuracy of the programs and related purchasing data.

- We selected a sample of recorded vendor incentives and (1) confirmed the incentive amount and the terms of the executed agreement directly with the vendor and (2) recalculated the incentive amount using the terms of the executed vendor agreement.
- We obtained an understanding of the types of vendor rebates and other promotional incentives the Company receives, and the Company's accounting policies related to these incentives. Based on that understanding, we developed an independent estimate for each type of incentive and compared our estimate to the amount recorded by management.
- We selected a sample of upward and downward adjustments made throughout the year for previously recorded vendor rebates and other promotional incentives to assess management's initial estimates. For the selected adjustments we assessed the size and nature of adjustments, compared the balance to prior years to evaluate historical consistency and considered the direction of the adjustments to evaluate management bias.
- We performed a monthly margin analysis whereby we compared margins generated in prior periods to identify anomalies in margin. We investigated significant variances from the same periods in prior years.

We selected a sample of upward and downward adjustments made throughout the year for previously recorded vendor rebates and other promotional incentives to assess management's initial estimates. For the selected adjustments we assessed the size and nature of adjustments, compared the balance to prior years to evaluate historical consistency and considered the direction of the adjustments to evaluate management bias

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Richmond, Virginia
August 19, 2022

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2007.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In millions, except per share data)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash	\$ 11.6	\$ 11.1
Accounts receivable, less allowances of \$54.2 and \$42.6	2,307.4	1,580.0
Inventories, net	3,428.6	1,839.4
Income taxes receivable	34.0	49.6
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	240.4	100.3
Total current assets	6,022.0	3,580.4
Goodwill	2,279.2	1,354.7
Other intangible assets, net	1,195.6	796.4
Property, plant and equipment, net	2,134.5	1,589.6
Operating lease right-of-use assets	623.4	438.7
Restricted cash	7.1	11.1
Other assets	116.2	74.8
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,378.0</u>	<u>\$ 7,845.7</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Trade accounts payable and outstanding checks in excess of deposits	2,559.5	1,776.5
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	882.6	625.0
Finance lease obligations—current installments	79.9	48.7
Operating lease obligations—current installments	111.0	77.0
Total current liabilities	3,633.0	2,527.2
Long-term debt	3,908.8	2,240.5
Deferred income tax liability, net	424.3	140.4
Finance lease obligations, excluding current installments	366.7	255.0
Operating lease obligations, excluding current installments	530.8	378.0
Other long-term liabilities	214.9	198.5
Total liabilities	9,078.5	5,739.6
Commitments and contingencies (Note 15)		
Shareholders' equity:		
Common Stock: \$0.01 par value per share, 1.0 billion shares authorized, 153.6 million shares issued and outstanding as of July 2, 2022; 132.5 million shares issued and outstanding as of July 3, 2021	1.5	1.3
Additional paid-in capital	2,816.8	1,752.8
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax (expense) benefit of \$(3.8) and \$1.9	11.4	(5.3)
Retained earnings	469.8	357.3
Total shareholders' equity	3,299.5	2,106.1
Total liabilities and shareholders' equity	<u>\$ 12,378.0</u>	<u>\$ 7,845.7</u>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements, which are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In millions, except per share data)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Net sales	\$ 50,894.1	\$ 30,398.9	\$ 25,086.3
Cost of goods sold	45,637.7	26,873.7	22,217.1
Gross profit	5,256.4	3,525.2	2,869.2
Operating expenses	4,929.0	3,324.5	2,968.2
Operating profit (loss)	327.4	200.7	(99.0)
Other expense, net:			
Interest expense	182.9	152.4	116.9
Other, net	(22.6)	(6.4)	6.3
Other expense, net	160.3	146.0	123.2
Income (loss) before taxes	167.1	54.7	(222.2)
Income tax expense (benefit)	54.6	14.0	(108.1)
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Weighted-average common shares outstanding:			
Basic	149.8	132.1	113.0
Diluted	151.3	133.4	113.0
Earnings (loss) per common share:			
Basic	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.31	\$ (1.01)
Diluted	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.30	\$ (1.01)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements, which are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(\$ in millions)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Other comprehensive income, net of tax:			
Interest rate swaps:			
Change in fair value, net of tax	14.3	1.8	(9.3)
Reclassification adjustment, net of tax	3.7	3.2	(0.8)
Foreign currency translation adjustment, net of tax	(1.3)	—	—
Other comprehensive income (loss)	16.7	5.0	(10.1)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 129.2	\$ 45.7	\$ (124.2)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements, which are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY

(In millions)	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive (Loss) Income	Retained Earnings	Total Shareholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance as of June 29, 2019	103.8	1.0	866.7	(0.2)	430.7	1,298.2
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(114.1)	(114.1)
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	(10.1)	—	(10.1)
Issuance of common stock under stock-based compensation plans	0.6	—	(3.1)	—	—	(3.1)
Issuance of common stock in secondary offering, net of underwriter discount and offering costs	27.2	0.3	827.8	—	—	828.1
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	16.6	—	—	16.6
Common stock repurchased	(0.3)	—	(5.0)	—	—	(5.0)
Balance as of June 27, 2020	131.3	\$ 1.3	\$ 1,703.0	\$ (10.3)	\$ 316.6	\$ 2,010.6
Net income	—	—	—	—	40.7	40.7
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	5.0	—	5.0
Issuance of common stock under stock-based compensation plans	0.5	—	0.8	—	—	0.8
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	0.7	—	26.2	—	—	26.2
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	22.8	—	—	22.8
Balance as of July 3, 2021	132.5	\$ 1.3	\$ 1,752.8	\$ (5.3)	\$ 357.3	\$ 2,106.1
Net income	—	—	—	—	112.5	112.5
Interest rate swaps	—	—	—	18.0	—	18.0
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	(1.3)	—	(1.3)
Issuance of common stock under stock-based compensation plans	0.7	—	(8.7)	—	—	(8.7)
Issuance of common stock under employee stock purchase plan	0.5	—	24.6	—	—	24.6
Conversion of Core-Mark shares of common stock	19.9	0.2	998.6	—	—	998.8
Conversion of Core-Mark stock-based compensation ⁽¹⁾	—	—	9.2	—	—	9.2
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	40.3	—	—	40.3
Balance as of July 2, 2022	153.6	\$ 1.5	\$ 2,816.8	\$ 11.4	\$ 469.8	\$ 3,299.5

(1) Represents the portion of replacement stock-based compensation awards that relates to pre-combination vesting.

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements, which are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(\$ in millions)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash provided by operating activities			
Depreciation	279.7	213.9	178.5
Amortization of intangible assets	183.1	125.0	97.8
Amortization of deferred financing costs	9.7	12.7	6.5
Provision for losses on accounts receivables	9.0	(23.8)	80.0
Change in LIFO reserve	122.9	36.4	3.9
Stock compensation expense	44.0	25.4	17.9
Deferred income tax expense	4.8	21.2	10.5
Loss on extinguishment of debt	3.2	—	—
Contingent consideration accretion expense	0.4	1.0	108.6
Other non-cash activities	(4.7)	2.7	29.0
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net			
Accounts receivable	(195.1)	(296.5)	189.0
Inventories	(582.4)	(323.1)	97.8
Income taxes receivable	46.7	106.9	(145.3)
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(0.4)	(34.9)	(4.2)
Trade accounts payable and outstanding checks in excess of deposits	182.5	57.8	39.8
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	60.6	99.2	27.9
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>276.5</u>	<u>64.6</u>	<u>623.6</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property, plant and equipment	(215.5)	(188.8)	(158.0)
Net cash paid for acquisitions	(1,650.5)	(18.1)	(1,989.0)
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment and other	4.5	7.1	1.0
Net cash used in investing activities	<u>(1,861.5)</u>	<u>(199.8)</u>	<u>(2,146.0)</u>
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net borrowings (payments) under ABL Facility	1,019.7	(16.2)	(259.0)
Payment of Additional Junior Term Loan	—	(110.0)	110.0
Borrowing of Notes due 2029	1,000.0	—	—
Repayment of Notes due 2024	(350.0)	—	—
Borrowing of Notes due 2027	—	—	1,060.0
Borrowing of Notes due 2025	—	—	275.0
Cash paid for debt issuance, extinguishment and modifications	(25.0)	(0.1)	(46.1)
Net proceeds from issuance of common stock	—	—	828.1
Payments under finance lease obligations	(72.1)	(37.9)	(24.2)
Payments on financed property, plant and equipment	(0.1)	(0.8)	(2.1)
Cash paid for acquisitions	(6.9)	(136.4)	(4.8)
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan	24.6	26.2	—
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	2.7	5.0	4.8
Cash paid for shares withheld to cover taxes	(11.4)	(4.2)	(7.9)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(5.0)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	<u>1,581.5</u>	<u>(274.4)</u>	<u>1,928.8</u>
Net (decrease) increase in cash and restricted cash	(3.5)	(409.6)	406.4
Cash and restricted cash, beginning of period	22.2	431.8	25.4
Cash and restricted cash, end of period	<u>\$ 18.7</u>	<u>\$ 22.2</u>	<u>\$ 431.8</u>

The following table provides a reconciliation of cash and restricted cash reported within the consolidated balance sheets that sum to the total of the same such amounts shown in the consolidated statements of cash flows:

(In millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Cash	\$ 11.6	\$ 11.1
Restricted cash ⁽¹⁾	7.1	11.1
Total cash and restricted cash	\$ 18.7	\$ 22.2

(1) Restricted cash represents the amounts required by insurers to collateralize a part of the deductibles for the Company's workers' compensation and liability claims.

Supplemental disclosures of non-cash transactions are as follows:

(In millions)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Non-cash issuance of Common Stock in exchange for Core-Mark stock	1,008.0	—	—

Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information are as follows:

(In millions)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Cash paid (received) during the year for:			
Interest	\$ 152.4	\$ 139.3	\$ 102.0
Income tax payments (refunds), net	8.7	(117.4)	28.5

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements, which are an integral part of these audited consolidated financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Summary of Business Activities

Business Overview

Performance Food Group Company (the "Company"), through its subsidiaries, markets and distributes primarily national and company-branded food and food-related products to customer locations across the United States and Canada. The Company serves both of the major customer types in the restaurant industry: (i) independent customers, and (ii) multi-unit, or "Chain" customers, which include some of the most recognizable family and casual dining restaurant chains, as well as schools, business and industry locations, healthcare facilities, and retail establishments. The Company also specializes in distributing candy, snacks, beverages, cigarettes, other tobacco products, health and beauty care products and other items within the United States and Canada to vending distributors, big box retailers, theaters, convenience stores, drug stores, grocery stores, travel providers, and hospitality providers.

On September 1, 2021, the Company completed the acquisition of Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc ("Core-Mark"). As a result, the Company expanded its convenience business, which now includes operations in Canada. Refer to Note 4. Business Combinations for additional details regarding the acquisition of Core-Mark.

Fiscal Years

The Company's fiscal year ends on the Saturday nearest to June 30th. This resulted in a 52-week year for fiscal 2022, a 53-week year for fiscal 2021 and a 52-week year for fiscal 2020. References to "fiscal 2022" are to the 52-week period ended July 2, 2022, references to "fiscal 2021" are to the 53-week period ended July 3, 2021, and references to "fiscal 2020" are to the 52-week period ended June 27, 2020.

Share Repurchase Program

On November 13, 2018, the Board of Directors of the Company (the "Board of Directors") authorized a share repurchase program for up to \$250 million of the Company's outstanding common stock. The share repurchase program does not have an expiration date and may be amended, suspended, or discontinued at any time. The share repurchase program remains subject to the discretion of the Board of Directors. During the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020, the Company repurchased and subsequently retired 0.3 million shares of common stock, for a total of \$5.0 million. As of July 2, 2022, approximately \$235.7 million remained available for additional share repurchases.

Equity Issuances

On November 20, 2019, the Company entered into an underwriting agreement related to the issuance and sale of 11,638,000 shares of its common stock on a forward sale basis. On December 30, 2019, the Company settled the forward sale agreement for net proceeds of \$490.6 million, comprised of an aggregate offering price of \$514.9 million less \$18.0 million of underwriting discounts and commissions and \$6.3 million of direct offering expenses. The net proceeds from this offering were used to finance the cash consideration payable in connection with the acquisition of Reinhart.

On April 16, 2020, the Company entered into an underwriting agreement related to the issuance and sale of 15,525,000 shares of its common stock. On April 20, 2020, the Company settled the sale agreement for net proceeds of \$337.5 million, comprised of an aggregate offering price of \$349.3 million less \$11.3 million of underwriting discounts and commissions and \$0.5 million of direct offering expenses. The net proceeds from this offering were used for working capital and general corporate purposes.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates

Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and its subsidiaries. All inter-company balances and transactions have been eliminated.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the consolidated financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. The most significant estimates used by management are related to the accounting for the allowance for doubtful accounts, reserve for inventories, impairment testing of goodwill and other intangible assets, acquisition accounting, reserves for claims and recoveries under insurance programs, vendor rebates and other promotional incentives, bonus

accruals, depreciation, amortization, determination of useful lives of tangible and intangible assets, and income taxes. Actual results could differ from these estimates.

Risks and Uncertainties

Our business, our industry and the U.S. economy are influenced by a number of general macroeconomic factors, including, but not limited to, the recent rise in the rate of inflation and fuel prices, interest rates, and the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and related supply chain disruptions and labor shortages. We continue to actively monitor the impacts of the evolving macroeconomic and geopolitical landscape on all aspects of our business. During fiscal 2022, economic and operating conditions for our business improved significantly due to the declining adverse effects of the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic. However, the Company and our industry may continue to face challenges as the recovery continues, such as availability of product supply, increased product and logistics costs, access to labor supply, lower disposable incomes due to inflationary pressures and macroeconomic conditions, and the emergence of COVID-19 variants. The extent to which these challenges will affect our future financial position, liquidity, and results of operations remains uncertain.

Cash

The Company maintains its cash primarily in institutions insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). At times, the Company's cash balance may be in amounts that exceed the FDIC insurance limits.

Restricted Cash

The Company is required by its insurers to collateralize a part of the deductibles for its workers' compensation and liability claims. The Company has chosen to satisfy these collateral requirements primarily by depositing funds in trusts or by issuing letters of credit. All amounts in restricted cash at July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021 represent funds deposited in insurance trusts, and \$7.1 million and \$11.1 million, respectively, represent Level 1 fair value measurements.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are comprised of trade receivables from customers in the ordinary course of business, are recorded at the invoiced amount, and primarily do not bear interest. Accounts receivable also includes other receivables primarily related to various rebate and promotional incentives with the Company's suppliers. Receivables are recorded net of the allowance for credit losses on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets. The Company evaluates the collectability of its accounts receivable based on a combination of factors. The Company regularly analyzes its significant customer accounts, and when it becomes aware of a specific customer's inability to meet its financial obligations to the Company, such as bankruptcy filings or deterioration in the customer's operating results or financial position, the Company records a specific reserve for bad debt to reduce the related receivable to the amount it reasonably believes is collectible. The Company also records reserves for bad debt for other customers based on a variety of factors, including the length of time the receivables are past due, macroeconomic considerations, and historical experience. If circumstances related to specific customers change, the Company's estimates of the recoverability of receivables could be further adjusted. The Company recorded \$9.0 million in provision in fiscal 2022, a benefit of \$23.8 million in fiscal 2021, and \$80.0 million in provision for expected credit losses for fiscal 2020.

Inventories

The Company's inventories consist primarily of food and non-food products. The Company values inventories at the lower of cost or market using the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method and last-in, first-out ("LIFO") using the link chain technique of the dollar value method. At July 2, 2022, the Company's inventory balance of \$3,428.6 million consists primarily of finished goods, \$1,954.4 million of which was valued at FIFO. As of July 2, 2022, \$1,474.2 million of the inventory balance was valued at LIFO. At July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, the LIFO balance sheet reserves were \$173.5 million and \$50.7 million, respectively. Costs in inventory include the purchase price of the product and freight charges to deliver the product to the Company's warehouses and are net of certain consideration received from vendors in the amount of \$101.8 million and \$50.9 million as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, respectively. The Company adjusts its inventory balances for slow-moving, excess, and obsolete inventories. These adjustments are based upon inventory category, inventory age, specifically identified items, and overall economic conditions. As of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, the Company had adjusted its inventories by approximately \$26.4 million and \$19.7 million, respectively.

Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment are stated at cost. Depreciation of property, plant and equipment, including finance lease assets, is calculated primarily using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, which range from two to 39 years, and is included primarily in operating expenses on the consolidated statement of operations.

Certain internal and external costs related to the development of internal use software are capitalized within property, plant, and equipment during the application development stage.

When assets are retired or otherwise disposed, the costs and related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts. The difference between the net book value of the asset and proceeds from disposition is recognized as a gain or loss. Routine maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred, while costs of betterments and renewals are capitalized.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

Long-lived assets held and used by the Company, including intangible assets with definite lives, are tested for recoverability whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of an asset may not be recoverable. For purposes of evaluating the recoverability of long-lived assets, the Company compares the carrying value of the asset or asset group to the projected, undiscounted future cash flows expected to be generated by the long-lived asset or asset group. Based on the Company's assessments, no impairment losses were recorded in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, or fiscal 2020.

Acquisitions, Goodwill, and Other Intangible Assets

The Company accounts for acquired businesses using the acquisition method of accounting. The Company's financial statements reflect the operations of an acquired business starting from the completion of the acquisition. Goodwill and other intangible assets represent the excess of cost of an acquired entity over the amounts specifically assigned to those tangible net assets acquired in a business combination. Other identifiable intangible assets typically include customer relationships, trade names, technology, non-compete agreements, and favorable lease assets. Goodwill and intangibles with indefinite lives are not amortized. Intangibles with definite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful lives, which generally range from two to twelve years. Annually, or when certain triggering events occur, the Company assesses the useful lives of its intangibles with definite lives. Certain assumptions, estimates, and judgments are used in determining the fair value of net assets acquired, including goodwill and other intangible assets, as well as determining the allocation of goodwill to the reporting units. Accordingly, the Company may obtain the assistance of third-party valuation specialists for the valuation of significant tangible and intangible assets. The fair value estimates are based on available historical information and on future expectations and assumptions deemed reasonable by management but that are inherently uncertain. Significant estimates and assumptions inherent in the valuations reflect a consideration of other marketplace participants and include the amount and timing of future cash flows (including expected growth rates and profitability), economic barriers to entry, a brand's relative market position, and the discount rate applied to the cash flows. Unanticipated market or macroeconomic events and circumstances may occur that could affect the accuracy or validity of the estimates and assumptions. Refer to Note 4. *Business Combinations* for further discussion of the goodwill and other intangible assets associated with the Company's acquisitions.

The Company is required to test goodwill and other intangible assets with indefinite lives for impairment annually, or more often if circumstances indicate. Indicators of goodwill impairment include, but are not limited to, significant declines in the markets and industries that buy the Company's products, changes in the estimated future cash flows of its reporting units, changes in capital markets, and changes in its market capitalization. For goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, the Company's policy is to assess impairment at the end of each fiscal year.

The Company applies the guidance in Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2011-08 "*Intangibles—Goodwill and Other—Testing Goodwill for Impairment*," which provides entities with an option to perform a qualitative assessment (commonly referred to as "step zero") to determine whether further quantitative analysis for impairment of goodwill is necessary. In performing step zero for the Company's goodwill impairment test, the Company is required to make assumptions and judgments including but not limited to the following: the evaluation of macroeconomic conditions as related to the Company's business, industry and market trends, and the overall future financial performance of its reporting units and future opportunities in the markets in which they operate. If impairment indicators are present after performing step zero, the Company would perform a quantitative impairment analysis to estimate the fair value of goodwill.

During fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020 the Company performed the step zero analysis for its goodwill impairment test. As a result of the Company's step zero analysis, no further quantitative impairment test was deemed necessary for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020. There were no impairments of goodwill or intangible assets with indefinite lives for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, or fiscal 2020.

Insurance Program

The Company maintains high-deductible insurance programs covering portions of general and vehicle liability and workers' compensation. The amounts in excess of the deductibles are fully insured by third-party insurance carriers and subject to certain limitations and exclusions. The Company also maintains self-funded group medical insurance. The Company accrues its estimated liability for these deductibles, including an estimate for incurred but not reported claims, based on known claims and past claims history. The estimated short-term portion of these accruals is included in Accrued expenses on the Company's consolidated balance sheets, while the estimated long-term portion of the accruals is included in Other long-term liabilities. The provisions for insurance claims include estimates of the frequency and timing of claims occurrence, as well as the ultimate amounts to be paid. These insurance programs are managed by a third party, and the deductibles for general and vehicle liability and workers compensation are primarily collateralized by letters of credit and restricted cash.

Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) ("OCI")

Other comprehensive income (loss) is defined as all changes in equity during each period except for those resulting from net income (loss) and investments by or distributions to shareholders. Other comprehensive income (loss) consists primarily of gains or losses from derivative financial instruments that are designated in a hedging relationship and foreign currency translation from Core-Mark's Canadian operations. For derivative instruments that qualify as cash flow hedges, the gain or loss on the derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings during the same period or periods during which the hedged transaction affects earnings.

Revenue Recognition

The Company markets and distributes primarily national and Company-branded food and food-related products to customer locations across the United States and Canada. The Foodservice segment primarily services restaurants and supplies a "broad line" of products to its customers, including the Company's Performance Brands and custom-cut meats and seafood, as well as products that are specific to each customer's menu requirements. Vistar specializes in distributing candy, snacks, beverages, and other items nationally to vending, office coffee service, theater, retail, hospitality, and other channels. The Convenience segment distributes candy, snacks, beverages, cigarettes, other tobacco products, food and food-service products, and other items to convenience stores across the United States and Canada. The Company disaggregates revenue by customer type and product offerings and determined that disaggregating revenue at the segment level achieves the disclosure objective to depict how the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. Refer to Note 19. *Segment Information* for external revenue by reportable segment.

The Company assesses the products and services promised in its contracts with customers and identifies a performance obligation for each promise to transfer to the customer a product or service (or a bundle of products or services) that is distinct. The Company determined that fulfilling and delivering customer orders constitutes a single performance obligation. Revenue is recognized at the point in time when the Company has satisfied its performance obligation and the customer has obtained control of the products. The Company determined that the customer is able to direct the use of, and obtain substantially all of the benefits from, the products at the time the products are delivered to the customer's requested destination. The Company considers control to have transferred upon delivery because the Company has a present right to payment at this time, the customer has legal title to the products, the Company has transferred physical possession of the assets, and the customer has significant risks and rewards of ownership of the products.

The transaction price recognized is the invoiced price, adjusted for any incentives, such as rebates and discounts granted to the customer. The Company estimates expected returns based on an analysis of historical experience. We adjust our estimate of revenue at the earlier of when the amount of consideration we expect to receive changes or when the consideration becomes fixed. The Company determined it is responsible for collecting and remitting state and local excise taxes on cigarettes and other tobacco products and presents billed excise taxes as part of revenue. Net sales include amounts related to state and local excise taxes which totaled \$3.7 billion, \$1.2 billion, and \$1.1 billion for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively. The Company has made a policy election to exclude sales tax from the transaction price. The Company does not have any material significant payment terms as payment is received shortly after the point of sale.

The Company has customer contracts in which incentives are paid upfront to certain customers. These payments have become industry practice and are not related to financing the customer's business, nor are they associated with any distinct good or service to be received from the customer. These incentive payments are capitalized and amortized over the life of the contract or the expected life of the customer relationship on a straight-line basis. The Company's contract asset for these incentives totaled \$26.4 million and \$19.9 million as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, respectively.

The Company recognizes substantially all of its revenue on a gross basis as a principal. When assessing whether the Company is acting as a principal or an agent, the Company considered the indicators that an entity controls the specified good or service before it

is transferred to the customer detailed in FASB Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 606-10-55-39. The Company believes it earns substantially all revenue as a principal from the sale of products because the Company is responsible for the fulfillment and acceptability of products purchased. Additionally, the Company holds the general inventory risk for the products, as it takes title to the products before the products are ordered by customers and maintains products in inventory.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold includes amounts paid to manufacturers for products sold, the cost of transportation necessary to bring the products to the Company’s facilities, plus depreciation related to processing facilities and equipment. The Company determined it is responsible for remitting state and local excise taxes on cigarettes and other tobacco products and presents remittances of excise taxes as part of cost of goods sold. Additionally, federal excise taxes are levied on manufacturers who pass these taxes on to the Company as a portion of the product costs. As a result, federal excise taxes are not a component of the Company’s excise taxes, but are reflected in the cost of inventory until products are sold.

Operating Expenses

Operating expenses include warehouse, delivery, occupancy, insurance, depreciation, amortization, salaries and wages, and employee benefits expenses.

Vendor Rebates and Other Promotional Incentives

The Company participates in various rebate and promotional incentives with its suppliers, primarily including volume and growth rebates, annual and multi-year incentives, and promotional programs. Consideration received under these incentives is generally recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold. However, as described below, in certain limited circumstances the consideration is recorded as a reduction of operating expenses incurred by the Company. Consideration received may be in the form of cash and/or invoice deductions. Changes in the estimated amount of incentives to be received are treated as changes in estimates and are recognized in the period of change.

Consideration received for incentives that contain volume and growth rebates and annual and multi-year incentives are recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold. The Company systematically and rationally allocates the consideration for these incentives to each of the underlying transactions that results in progress by the Company toward earning the incentives. If the incentives are not probable and reasonably estimable, the Company records the incentives as the underlying objectives or milestones are achieved. The Company records annual and multi-year incentives when earned, generally over the agreement period. The Company uses current and historical purchasing data, forecasted purchasing volumes, and other factors in estimating whether the underlying objectives or milestones will be achieved. Consideration received to promote and sell the supplier’s products is typically a reimbursement of marketing costs incurred by the Company and is recorded as a reduction of the Company’s operating expenses. If the amount of consideration received from the suppliers exceeds the Company’s marketing costs, any excess is recorded as a reduction of cost of goods sold.

Shipping and Handling Fees and Costs

Shipping and handling fees billed to customers are included in net sales. Estimated shipping and handling costs incurred by the Company of \$2,253.2 million, \$1,450.7 million, and \$1,197.7 million are recorded in operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company participates in the Performance Food Group Company 2007 Management Option Plan (the “2007 Option Plan”), the Performance Food Group Company 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “2015 Incentive Plan”), the Core-Mark 2010 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and the Core-Mark 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plan, and follows the fair value recognition provisions of FASB ASC 718-10-25, *Compensation—Stock Compensation—Overall—Recognition*. This guidance requires that all stock-based compensation be recognized as an expense in the financial statements. The Company recognizes expense for its stock-based compensation based on the fair value of the awards that are granted. The Company estimates the fair value of service-based options using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. The fair values of service-based restricted stock, restricted stock with performance conditions and restricted stock units are based on the Company’s stock price on the date of grant. The Company estimates the fair value of options and restricted stock with market conditions using a Monte Carlo simulation. Compensation cost is recognized ratably over the requisite service period. For those options and restricted stock that have a performance condition, compensation expense is based upon the number of option or shares, as applicable, expected to vest after assessing the probability that the performance criteria will be met. The Company has made a policy election to account for forfeitures as they occur.

Compensation expense related to our employee stock purchase plan, which allows eligible employees to purchase our common stock at a 15% discount, represents the difference between the fair market value as of the purchase date and the employee purchase price.

Income Taxes

The Company follows FASB ASC 740-10, *Income Taxes—Overall*, which requires the use of the asset and liability method of accounting for deferred income taxes. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences of temporary differences between the tax bases of assets and liabilities and their reported amounts. Future tax benefits, including net operating loss carryforwards, are recognized to the extent that realization of such benefits is more likely than not. Uncertain tax positions are reviewed on an ongoing basis and are adjusted in light of changing facts and circumstances, including progress of tax audits, developments in case law, and closings of statutes of limitations. Such adjustments are reflected in the tax provision as appropriate. Income tax calculations are made based on the tax laws enacted as of the date of the financial statements.

Derivative Instruments and Hedging Activities

As required by FASB ASC 815-20, *Derivatives and Hedging—Hedging—General*, the Company records all derivatives on the balance sheet at fair value. The accounting for changes in the fair value of derivatives depends on the intended use of the derivative, whether the Company has elected to designate a derivative in a hedging relationship and apply hedge accounting, and whether the hedging relationship has satisfied the criteria necessary to apply hedge accounting. The Company primarily uses derivative contracts to manage the exposure to variability in expected future cash flows. A portion of these derivatives is designated and qualify as cash flow hedges. Hedge accounting generally provides for the matching of the timing of gain or loss recognition on the hedging instrument with the recognition of the earnings effect of the hedged forecasted transactions in a cash flow hedge. The Company may enter into derivative contracts that are intended to economically hedge certain of its risks, even though hedge accounting does not apply, or the Company elects not to apply hedge accounting under FASB ASC 815-20. In the event that the Company does not apply the provisions of hedge accounting, the derivative instruments are recorded as an asset or liability on the consolidated balance sheets at fair value, and any changes in fair value are recorded as unrealized gains or losses and included in Other expense in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. See Note 9. *Derivatives and Hedging Activities* for additional information on the Company's use of derivative instruments.

The Company discloses derivative instruments and hedging activities in accordance with FASB ASC 815-10-50, *Derivatives and Hedging—Overall—Disclosure*. FASB ASC 815-10-50 sets forth the disclosure requirements with the intent to provide users of financial statements with an enhanced understanding of: (a) how and why an entity uses derivative instruments, (b) how derivative instruments and related hedged items are accounted for under FASB ASC 815-20, and (c) how derivative instruments and related hedged items affect an entity's financial position, financial performance, and cash flows. FASB ASC 815-10-50 requires qualitative disclosures about objectives and strategies for using derivatives, quantitative disclosures about the fair value of and gains and losses on derivative instruments, and disclosures about credit-risk-related contingent features in derivative instruments.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as an exit price, representing the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The accounting guidance establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are as follows:

- Level 1—Observable inputs such as quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Level 2—Inputs, other than the quoted prices in active markets, that are observable either directly or indirectly for substantially the full term of the asset or liability; and
- Level 3—Unobservable inputs in which there are little or no market data, which include management's own assumption about the risk assumptions market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

The Company's derivative instruments are carried at fair value and are evaluated in accordance with this hierarchy.

Contingent Liabilities

The Company records a liability related to contingencies when a loss is considered to be probable and a reasonable estimate of the loss can be made. This estimate would include legal fees, if applicable.

Foreign Currency Translation

As a result of the Core-Mark acquisition on September 1, 2021, the Company now has operations in Canada. The assets and liabilities of the Company's Canadian operations, whose functional currency is the Canadian dollar, are translated to U.S. dollars at exchange rates in effect at period-end. Translation gains and losses are recorded in Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income ("AOCI") as a component of stockholders' equity. Revenue and expenses from Canadian operations are translated using the monthly average exchange rates in effect during the period in which the transactions occur. The Company also recognizes gains or losses on foreign currency exchange transactions between its Canadian and U.S. operations, net of applicable income taxes, in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company currently does not hedge Canadian foreign currency cash flows.

3. Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, *Income Taxes (Topic 740): Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes*. The update simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions for intra-period tax allocations, the recognition of deferred tax liabilities after a foreign subsidiary transitions to or from equity method accounting, and the methodology of calculating income taxes in an interim period with year-to-date losses. Additionally, the guidance provides additional clarification on other areas, including step-up of the tax basis of goodwill recorded as part of an acquisition and the treatment of franchise taxes that are partially based on income. This pronouncement is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2020, with early adoption permitted. Companies are required to apply the standard on a prospective basis, except for certain sections of the guidance which shall be applied on a retrospective or modified retrospective basis. The Company adopted this new ASU in the first quarter of fiscal 2022 and concluded that adoption of this update does not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements Not Yet Adopted

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, *Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*. The update improves the accounting for acquired revenue contracts with customers in a business combination by addressing diversity in practice and inconsistency related to recognition of an acquired contract liability and payment terms and their effect on subsequent revenue recognized by the acquirer. The guidance requires that an acquiring entity in a business combination recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in accordance with Topic 606 as if it had originated the contract. This pronouncement is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. The amendments in this update should be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this ASU will have a material impact on its consolidated financial statements.

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, *Government Assistance (Topic 832): Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*. The update increases the transparency in financial reporting of government assistance by requiring the disclosure of the types of transactions, an entity's accounting for the transactions and the effect of those transactions on an entity's financial statements. This pronouncement is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021, with early adoption permitted. The amendments in this update should be applied either prospectively to all applicable transactions at the date of initial application and as new transactions occur or retrospectively to all applicable transactions. The Company has substantially completed its analysis of the impact of adopting this ASU and determined that the adoption of this update will not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

4. Business Combinations

During fiscal year 2022, the Company made two acquisitions in cash and stock transactions totaling \$2.7 billion. During fiscal year 2021, the Company paid cash of \$18.1 million for two acquisitions and during fiscal year 2020, the Company paid cash of \$2.0 billion for one acquisition. Below is information related to the Company's material acquisitions of Core-Mark in fiscal 2022 and Reinhart Foodservice, L.L.C. ("Reinhart") in fiscal 2020.

Core-Mark Acquisition

On September 1, 2021, the Company acquired Core-Mark in a transaction valued at \$2.4 billion, net of cash received. Under the terms of the transaction, Core-Mark shareholders received \$23.875 per share in cash and 0.44 shares of the Company's stock for each Core-Mark share outstanding as of August 31, 2021. The following table summarizes the purchase price for the acquisition:

(In millions, except shares, cash per share, exchange ratio, and closing price)

Core-Mark shares outstanding at August 31, 2021	45,201,975
Cash consideration (per Core-Mark share)	\$ 23.875
Cash portion of purchase price	\$ 1,079.2
Core-Mark shares outstanding at August 31, 2021	45,201,975
Exchange ratio (per Core-Mark share)	0.44
Total PFGC common shares issued	19,888,869
Closing price of PFGC common stock on August 31, 2021	\$ 50.22
Equity issued	\$ 998.8
Equity compensation (1)	\$ 9.2
Total equity portion of purchase price	\$ 1,008.0
Debt assumed, net of cash	\$ 306.9
Total purchase price	\$ 2,394.1

(1) Represents the portion of replacement share-based payment awards that relates to pre-combination vesting.

The \$1.1 billion cash portion of the acquisition was financed using borrowings from the Prior Credit Agreement (as defined in Note 8. *Debt*). The Core-Mark acquisition strengthens the Company's business diversification and expands its presence in the convenience store channel. The Core-Mark acquisition is reported in the Convenience segment.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognized at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date of September 1, 2021. The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation for each major class of assets acquired and liabilities assumed for the Core-Mark acquisition:

(In millions)	Fiscal 2022
Net working capital	\$ 979.5
Goodwill	863.2
Intangible assets with definite lives:	
Customer relationships	360.0
Trade names	140.0
Technology	7.0
Property, plant and equipment	391.4
Operating lease right-of-use assets	235.3
Other assets	26.1
Deferred tax liabilities	(234.6)
Finance lease obligations	(105.6)
Operating lease obligations	(221.7)
Other liabilities	(46.5)
Total purchase price	\$ 2,394.1

Intangible assets consist primarily of customer relationships, trade names, and technology with useful lives of 11 years, 5 years, and 5 years, respectively, and a total weighted-average useful life of 9.3 years. The excess of the estimated fair value of assets acquired and the liabilities assumed over consideration paid was recorded as \$863.2 million of goodwill on the acquisition date. The goodwill reflects the value to the Company associated with the expansion of geographic reach and scale of our distribution footprint and enhancements to the Company's customer base.

The net sales and net loss related to Core-Mark recorded in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022, since the acquisition date of September 1, 2021 are \$14.5 billion and \$17.6 million, respectively. The net loss related to Core-Mark since the acquisition date was driven by purchase accounting and LIFO inventory reserve adjustments.

The following table summarizes the unaudited pro-forma consolidated financial information of the Company as if the acquisition had occurred on June 28, 2020.

(in millions)	Fiscal year ended	
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021
Net sales	\$ 53,972.4	\$ 47,581.7
Net income (loss)	150.8	(14.6)

These pro-forma results include nonrecurring pro-forma adjustments related to acquisition costs incurred, including the amortization of the step up in fair value of inventory acquired. The pro-forma net income for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021 includes \$54.7 million, after-tax, of acquisition costs assuming the acquisition had occurred on June 28, 2020. The recurring pro-forma adjustments include estimates of interest expense for the Company's 4.250% Senior Notes due 2029 ("Notes due 2029") and estimates of depreciation and amortization associated with fair value adjustments for property, plant and equipment and intangible assets acquired.

These unaudited pro-forma results do not necessarily represent financial results that would have been achieved had the acquisition actually occurred on June 28, 2020 or future consolidated results of operations of the Company.

Reinhart Acquisition

On December 30, 2019, the Company acquired Reinhart from Reyes Holdings, L.L.C. in a transaction valued at \$2.0 billion, or approximately \$1.7 billion net of an estimated tax benefit to the Company of approximately \$265 million. The \$2.0 billion purchase price was financed with \$464.7 million of borrowings under the Prior Credit Agreement, net proceeds of \$1,033.7 million from the issuance of the Company's Senior Notes due 2027, and net proceeds of \$490.6 million from an offering of shares of the Company's common stock. The Reinhart acquisition expanded the Company's broadline presence by enhancing its distribution footprint in key geographies, and the Company believes it will help achieve its long-term growth goals. The Reinhart acquisition is reported in the Foodservice segment. In the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company paid a total of \$67.3 million related to the final net working capital acquired, which is reflected as a financing activity cash outflow in the consolidated statement of cash flows for the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021.

Assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recognized at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date. The following table summarizes the purchase price allocation for each major class of assets acquired and liabilities assumed for the fiscal 2020 acquisition of Reinhart.

(In millions)	Fiscal 2020
Net working capital	\$ 108.6
Goodwill	587.2
Intangible assets with definite lives:	
Customer relationships	642.0
Trade names and trademarks	174.0
Technology	3.1
Non-compete	1.0
Property, plant and equipment	473.1
Total purchase price	<u>\$ 1,989.0</u>

Other

The acquisition of Eby-Brown Company LLC ("Eby-Brown") in fiscal 2019 included contingent consideration, including earnout payments in the event certain operating results were achieved during a defined post-closing period. In the first quarter of fiscal 2021, the Company paid the first earnout payment of \$185.6 million, which included \$68.3 million recorded as a financing activity cash outflow and \$117.3 million recorded as an operating activity cash outflow in the consolidated statement of cash flows for fiscal 2021.

5. Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets

The Company recorded additions to goodwill in connection with its acquisitions. The goodwill is a result of expected synergies from combined operations of the acquisitions and the Company. Goodwill as of July 3, 2021 and June 27, 2020 has been restated to reflect changes to the Company operating segments, as discussed further in Note 19. *Segment Information*. The following table presents the changes in the carrying amount of goodwill:

(In millions)	Foodservice	Vistar	Convenience	Other	Total
Balance as of June 27, 2020	\$ 1,202.9	\$ 90.0	\$ 20.9	\$ 39.2	\$ 1,353.0
Acquisitions	—	3.9	—	1.3	5.2
Adjustments related to prior year acquisition ⁽¹⁾	(3.5)	—	—	—	(3.5)
Balance as of July 3, 2021	1,199.4	93.9	20.9	40.5	1,354.7
Acquisitions—current year	61.3	—	863.2	—	924.5
Balance as of July 2, 2022	<u>\$ 1,260.7</u>	<u>\$ 93.9</u>	<u>\$ 884.1</u>	<u>\$ 40.5</u>	<u>\$ 2,279.2</u>

(1) The fiscal 2021 adjustment related to prior year acquisition is the result of net working capital adjustments.

The following table presents the Company's intangible assets by major category as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021:

(In millions)	As of July 2, 2022			As of July 3, 2021			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net	Range of Lives
Intangible assets with definite lives:							
Customer relationships	\$ 1,562.1	\$ (659.8)	\$ 902.3	\$ 1,154.1	\$ (541.7)	\$ 612.4	4 – 12 years
Trade names and trademarks	458.2	(220.4)	237.8	298.6	(160.5)	138.1	4 – 9 years
Deferred financing costs	73.2	(53.3)	19.9	61.1	(48.9)	12.2	Debt term
Non-compete	38.1	(36.0)	2.1	38.1	(32.5)	5.6	2 – 5 years
Technology	36.2	(28.3)	7.9	29.2	(26.7)	2.5	5 – 8 years
Total intangible assets with definite lives	\$ 2,167.8	\$ (997.8)	\$ 1,170.0	\$ 1,581.1	\$ (810.3)	\$ 770.8	
Intangible assets with indefinite lives:							
Goodwill	\$ 2,279.2	\$ —	\$ 2,279.2	\$ 1,354.7	\$ —	\$ 1,354.7	Indefinite
Trade names	25.6	—	25.6	25.6	—	25.6	Indefinite
Total intangible assets with indefinite lives	\$ 2,304.8	\$ —	\$ 2,304.8	\$ 1,380.3	\$ —	\$ 1,380.3	

For the intangible assets with definite lives, the Company recorded amortization expense of \$187.5 million for fiscal 2022, \$130.4 million for fiscal 2021, and \$100.1 million for fiscal 2020. For the next five fiscal periods and thereafter, the estimated future amortization expense on intangible assets with definite lives are as follows:

(In millions)	
2023	\$ 174.7
2024	167.8
2025	161.4
2026	157.0
2027	101.5
Thereafter	407.6
Total amortization expense	\$ 1,170.0

6. Concentration of Sales and Credit Risk

The Company had no customers that comprised more than 10% of consolidated net sales for fiscal 2022 or fiscal 2021. For fiscal 2020, one of the Company's customers within the Convenience segment accounted for a significant portion of the Company's consolidated net sales. At June 27, 2020, net sales from this customer represented approximately 10.2% of consolidated net sales of \$25,086.3 million. At July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, respectively, the Company had no customers that comprised more than 10% of consolidated accounts receivable. The Company maintains an allowance for doubtful accounts for which details are disclosed in the accounts receivable portion of Note 2. *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates—Accounts Receivable.*

Financial instruments that potentially expose the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist primarily of trade accounts receivable. The Company's customer base includes a large number of individual restaurants, national and regional chain restaurants, and franchises and other institutional customers. The credit risk associated with accounts receivable is minimized by the Company's large customer base and ongoing monitoring of customer creditworthiness.

7. Property, Plant, and Equipment

Property, plant, and equipment as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021 consisted of the following:

(In millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021	Range of Lives
Buildings and building improvements	\$ 943.2	\$ 842.0	10 – 39 years
Land	101.4	96.0	—
Transportation equipment	880.6	565.4	2 – 10 years
Warehouse and plant equipment	599.6	447.8	3 – 20 years
Office equipment, furniture, and fixtures	377.8	385.2	2 – 10 years
Leasehold improvements	281.5	212.7	Lease term(1)
Construction-in-process	147.3	61.5	
	3,331.4	2,610.6	
Less: accumulated depreciation and amortization	(1,196.9)	(1,021.0)	
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 2,134.5	\$ 1,589.6	

(1) Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the useful life of the asset or the lease term.

Total depreciation expense for the fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020 was \$279.7 million, \$213.9 million, and \$178.5 million, respectively, and is included in operating expenses on the consolidated statement of operations.

8. Debt

The Company is a holding company and conducts its operations through its subsidiaries, which have incurred or guaranteed indebtedness as described below.

Debt consisted of the following:

(In millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Credit Agreement	\$ 1,608.4	\$ 586.3
5.500% Notes due 2024	-	350.0
6.875% Notes due 2025	275.0	275.0
5.500% Notes due 2027	1,060.0	1,060.0
4.250% Notes due 2029	1,000.0	-
Less: Original issue discount and deferred financing costs	(34.6)	(30.8)
Long-term debt	3,908.8	2,240.5
Less: current installments	-	-
Total debt, excluding current installments	\$ 3,908.8	\$ 2,240.5

Credit Agreement

PFGC, Inc. (“PFGC”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, was a party to the Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 30, 2019 (as previously amended, the “Prior Credit Agreement”). The Prior Credit Agreement had an aggregate principal amount of \$3.0 billion under the revolving loan facility and was scheduled to mature on December 30, 2024. The incremental \$110.0 million, 364-day maturity loan that was junior to the other obligations owed under the Prior Credit Agreement (“Additional Junior Term Loan”) was paid off early and in full on February 5, 2021.

On September 17, 2021, PFGC and Performance Food Group, Inc. entered into the Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement (the “ABL Facility”) with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, and the other lenders party thereto, which amended the Prior Credit Agreement. The ABL Facility, among other things, (i) increases the aggregate principal amount available under the revolving loan facility from \$3.0 billion to \$4.0 billion, (ii) extended the stated maturity date from December 30, 2024 to September 17, 2026, and (iii) included an alternative reference rate, which provides mechanisms for the use of the Secured Overnight Financing Rate as a replacement rate upon a LIBOR cessation event.

Performance Food Group, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of PFGC, is the lead borrower under the ABL Facility, which is jointly and severally guaranteed by, and secured by the majority of the assets of, PFGC and all material domestic direct and indirect

wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than the captive insurance subsidiary and other excluded subsidiaries). Availability for loans and letters of credit under the ABL Facility is governed by a borrowing base, determined by the application of specified advance rates against eligible assets, including trade accounts receivable, inventory, owned real properties, and owned transportation equipment. The borrowing base is reduced quarterly by a cumulative fraction of the real properties and transportation equipment values. Advances on accounts receivable and inventory are subject to change based on periodic commercial finance examinations and appraisals, and the real property and transportation equipment values included in the borrowing base are subject to change based on periodic appraisals. Audits and appraisals are conducted at the direction of the administrative agent for the benefit and on behalf of all lenders.

Borrowings under the ABL Facility bear interest, at Performance Food Group, Inc.'s option, at (a) the Base Rate (defined as the greater of (i) the Federal Funds Rate in effect on such date plus 0.5%, (ii) the Prime Rate on such day, or (iii) one month LIBOR plus 1.0%) plus a spread, or (b) LIBOR plus a spread. The ABL Facility also provides for an unused commitment fee rate of 0.25% per annum.

The following table summarizes outstanding borrowings, availability, and the average interest rate under the ABL Facility:

(Dollars in millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Aggregate borrowings	\$ 1,608.4	\$ 586.3
Letters of credit	190.5	161.7
Excess availability, net of lenders' reserves of \$104.4 and \$55.1	2,201.1	2,252.0
Average interest rate	2.89%	2.32%

The ABL Facility contains covenants requiring the maintenance of a minimum consolidated fixed charge coverage ratio if excess availability falls below the greater of (i) \$320.0 million and (ii) 10% of the lesser of the borrowing base and the revolving credit facility amount for five consecutive business days. The ABL Facility also contains customary restrictive covenants that include, but are not limited to, restrictions on the loan parties' and their subsidiaries' abilities to incur additional indebtedness, pay dividends, create liens, make investments or specified payments, and dispose of assets. The ABL Facility provides for customary events of default, including payment defaults and cross-defaults on other material indebtedness. If an event of default occurs and is continuing, amounts due under the ABL Facility may be accelerated and the rights and remedies of the lenders may be exercised, including rights with respect to the collateral securing the obligations under such agreement.

Senior Notes due 2024

On May 17, 2016, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$350.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.500% Senior Notes due 2024 (the "Notes due 2024"). As described below, on July 26, 2021, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$1.0 billion aggregate principal of its Notes due 2029 and used a portion of the proceeds to redeem the Notes due 2024 in full. A significant portion of this redemption was considered an extinguishment, resulting in a \$3.2 million loss on extinguishment of debt within interest expense from the write-off of the pro-rata portion of the unamortized original issue discount and deferred financing costs related to the debt extinguishment. A portion of this redemption was considered a modification in accordance with FASB ASC 470-50, *Debt-Modifications and Extinguishments*, and as a result, \$0.5 million of unamortized deferred financing costs and original issue discount for the Notes due 2024 was deferred as deferred financing costs of the Notes due 2029.

Senior Notes due 2025

On April 24, 2020, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$275.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 6.875% Senior Notes due 2025 (the "Notes due 2025"). The Notes due 2025 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2025 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2025 were used for working capital and general corporate purposes and to pay the fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Notes due 2025.

The Notes due 2025 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2025 mature on May 1, 2025, and bear interest at a rate of 6.875% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2025 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder's Notes due 2025 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2025 at any time prior to May 1, 2023 at a redemption price equal to 103.438% of the principal

amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.719% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on May 1, 2023, and May 1, 2024, respectively.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2025 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC's and its restricted subsidiaries' ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC's restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2025 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2025 to become or be declared due and payable.

Senior Notes due 2027

On September 27, 2019, PFG Escrow Corporation (the "Escrow Issuer"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of PFGC, issued and sold \$1,060.0 million aggregate principal amount of its 5.500% Senior Notes due 2027 (the "Notes due 2027"). The Notes due 2027 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2027 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2027 along with an offering of shares of the Company's common stock and borrowings under the Prior Credit Agreement, were used to fund the cash consideration for the Reinhart acquisition and to pay related fees and expenses.

The Notes due 2027 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2027 mature on October 15, 2027 and bear interest at a rate of 5.500% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2027 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder's Notes due 2027 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2027 at any time prior to October 15, 2022, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes due 2027 being redeemed plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. In addition, beginning on October 15, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2027 at a redemption price equal to 102.750% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.375% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on October 15, 2023, and October 15, 2024, respectively. In addition, at any time prior to October 15, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem up to 40% of the Notes due 2027 from the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 105.500% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2027 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC's and its restricted subsidiaries' ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC's restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2027 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2027 to become or be declared due and payable.

Senior Notes due 2029

On July 26, 2021, Performance Food Group, Inc. issued and sold \$1.0 billion aggregate principal amount of its Notes due 2029, pursuant to an indenture dated as of July 26, 2021. The Notes due 2029 are jointly and severally guaranteed on a senior unsecured basis by PFGC and all domestic direct and indirect wholly-owned subsidiaries of PFGC (other than captive insurance subsidiaries and other excluded subsidiaries). The Notes due 2029 are not guaranteed by the Company.

The proceeds from the Notes due 2029 were used to pay down the outstanding balance of the Prior Credit Agreement, to redeem the Senior Notes due 2024, and to pay the fees, expenses, and other transaction costs incurred in connection with the Notes due 2029.

The Notes due 2029 were issued at 100.0% of their par value. The Notes due 2029 mature on August 1, 2029, and bear interest at a rate of 4.250% per year, payable semi-annually in arrears.

Upon the occurrence of a change of control triggering event or upon the sale of certain assets in which Performance Food Group, Inc. does not apply the proceeds as required, the holders of the Notes due 2029 will have the right to require Performance Food Group, Inc. to repurchase each holder's Notes due 2029 at a price equal to 101% (in the case of a change of control triggering event) or 100% (in the case of an asset sale) of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest. Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2029 at any time prior to August 1, 2024, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount of the Notes due 2029 being redeemed plus a make-whole premium and accrued and unpaid interest, if any, to, but not including, the redemption date. In addition, beginning on August 1, 2024, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem all or a part of the Notes due 2029 at a redemption price equal to 102.125% of the principal amount redeemed, plus accrued and unpaid interest. The redemption price decreases to 101.163% and 100% of the principal amount redeemed on August 1, 2025, and August 1, 2026, respectively. In addition, at any time prior to August 1, 2024, Performance Food Group, Inc. may redeem up to 40% of the Notes due 2029 from the proceeds of certain equity offerings at a redemption price equal to 104.250% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued and unpaid interest.

The indenture governing the Notes due 2029 contains covenants limiting, among other things, PFGC's and its restricted subsidiaries' ability to incur or guarantee additional debt or issue disqualified stock or preferred stock; pay dividends and make other distributions on, or redeem or repurchase, capital stock; make certain investments; incur certain liens; enter into transactions with affiliates; consolidate, merge, sell or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets; create certain restrictions on the ability of PFGC's restricted subsidiaries to make dividends or other payments to PFGC; designate restricted subsidiaries as unrestricted subsidiaries; and transfer or sell certain assets. These covenants are subject to a number of important exceptions and qualifications. The Notes due 2029 also contain customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in the principal of and accrued interest on the Notes due 2029 to become or be declared due and payable.

The ABL Facility and the indentures governing the Notes due 2025, the Notes due 2027, and the Notes due 2029 contain customary restrictive covenants under which all of the net assets of PFGC and its subsidiaries were restricted from distribution to Performance Food Group Company, except for approximately \$1,632.5 million of restricted payment capacity available under such debt agreements, as of July 2, 2022. Such minimum estimated restricted payment capacity is calculated based on the most restrictive of our debt agreements and may fluctuate from period to period, which fluctuations may be material. Our restricted payment capacity under other debt instruments to which the Company is subject may be materially higher than the foregoing estimate.

Fiscal year maturities of long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations, are as follows:

(In millions)	
2023	\$ -
2024	-
2025	275.0
2026	-
2027	1,608.4
Thereafter	2,060.0
Total long-term debt, excluding finance lease obligations	<u>\$ 3,943.4</u>

9. Derivatives and Hedging Activities

Risk Management Objective of Using Derivatives

The Company is exposed to certain risks arising from both its business operations and economic conditions. The Company principally manages its exposures to a wide variety of business and operational risks through management of its core business activities. The Company manages economic risks, including interest rate, liquidity, and credit risk primarily by managing the amount, sources, and duration of its debt funding and the use of derivative financial instruments. Specifically, the Company enters into derivative financial instruments to manage exposures that arise from business activities that result in the receipt or payment of future known and uncertain cash amounts, the value of which are determined by interest rates and diesel fuel costs. The Company's derivative financial instruments are used to manage differences in the amount, timing, and duration of the Company's known or expected cash receipts and payments related to the Company's borrowings and diesel fuel purchases.

The entire change in the fair value of derivatives that are both designated and qualify as cash flow hedges is recorded in other comprehensive income and subsequently reclassified into earnings in the period that the hedged transaction occurs.

Hedges of Interest Rate Risk

The Company's objectives in using interest rate derivatives are to add stability to interest expense and to manage its exposure to interest rate movements. Since the Company has a substantial portion of its debt in variable-rate instruments, it accomplishes this objective with interest rate swaps. These swaps are designated as cash flow hedges and involve the receipt of variable-rate amounts from a counterparty in exchange for the Company making fixed-rate payments over the life of the agreements without exchange of the underlying notional amount. All of the Company's interest rate swaps are designated and qualify as cash flow hedges.

As of July 2, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. had two interest rate swaps with a combined \$400.0 million notional amount. The following table summarizes the outstanding Swap Agreements as of July 2, 2022 (in millions):

Effective Date	Maturity Date	Notional Amount	Fixed Rate Swapped
August 9, 2021	April 9, 2023	\$ 50.0	2.93 %
April 15, 2021	December 15, 2024	\$ 350.0	0.84 %

The tables below present the effect of the interest rate swaps designated in hedging relationships on the consolidated statement of operations for the fiscal years ended July 2, 2022, July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020:

(in millions)	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Amount of (gain) loss recognized in OCI, pre-tax	\$ (19.3)	\$ (2.4)	\$ 12.6
Tax expense (benefit)	5.0	0.6	(3.3)
Amount of (gain) loss recognized in OCI, after-tax	\$ (14.3)	\$ (1.8)	\$ 9.3
Amount of (loss) gain reclassified from OCI into interest expense, pre-tax	\$ (4.9)	\$ (4.3)	\$ 1.0
Tax benefit (expense)	1.2	1.1	(0.2)
Amount of (loss) gain reclassified from OCI into interest expense, after-tax	\$ (3.7)	\$ (3.2)	\$ 0.8
Total interest expense	\$ 182.9	\$ 152.4	\$ 116.9

As hedged interest payments are made on the Company's debt, amounts are reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) to Interest expense. During the twelve months ending July 1, 2023, the Company estimates that gains of approximately \$7.7 million will be reclassified to interest expense.

Hedges of Forecasted Diesel Fuel Purchases

From time to time, Performance Food Group, Inc. enters into costless collar or swap arrangements to manage its exposure to variability in cash flows expected to be paid for its forecasted purchases of diesel fuel. As of July 2, 2022, Performance Food Group, Inc. was a party to five such arrangements, with an aggregate 18.9 million-gallon original notional amount for forecasted purchases of diesel fuel expected to be made between July 3, 2022 and December 31, 2023. Subsequent to July 2, 2022, the Company entered into two additional arrangements with an aggregate 7.6 million gallon notional for forecasted purchases of diesel fuel expected to be made between January 1, 2023 and December 31, 2023.

The fuel collar and swap instruments do not qualify for hedge accounting. Accordingly, the derivative instruments are recorded as an asset or liability on the balance sheet at fair value and any changes in fair value are recorded in the period of change as unrealized gains or losses on fuel hedging instruments and included in Other, net in the accompanying consolidated statement of operations. For the fiscal years ended July 2, 2022, July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020 the Company recognized a gain of \$10.5 million, a gain of \$8.4 million and a loss of \$4.7 million, respectively, related to changes in the fair value of fuel collar and swap instruments along with \$10.2 million of income, \$2.0 million of expense, and \$1.8 million of expense, respectively, related to cash settlements.

The Company does not currently have a payable or receivable related to cash collateral for its derivatives, and therefore it has not established an accounting policy for offsetting the fair value of its derivatives against such balances. The table below presents the fair value of the derivative financial instruments as well as their classification on the balance sheet as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021:

(in millions)	Balance Sheet Location	Fair Value as of July 2, 2022	Fair Value as of July 3, 2021
Assets			
Derivatives designated as hedges:			
Interest rate swaps	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 7.3	\$ —
Interest rate swaps	Other assets	9.9	—
Derivatives not designated as hedges:			
Diesel fuel derivative instruments	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	\$ 16.1	\$ 3.4
Diesel fuel derivative instruments	Other assets	-	0.1
Other derivative instruments	Prepaid expenses and other current assets	0.2	0.2
Total assets		\$ 33.5	\$ 3.7
Liabilities			
Derivatives designated as hedges:			
Interest rate swaps	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ —	\$ 5.3
Interest rate swaps	Other long-term liabilities	—	1.7
Derivatives not designated as hedges:			
Diesel fuel derivative instruments	Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	\$ 1.2	\$ —
Diesel fuel derivative instruments	Other long-term liabilities	0.9	—
Total liabilities		\$ 2.1	\$ 7.0

All of the Company's derivative contracts are subject to a master netting arrangement with the respective counterparties that provide for the net settlement of all derivative contracts in the event of default or upon the occurrence of certain termination events. Upon exercise of termination rights by the non-defaulting party (i) all transactions are terminated, (ii) all transactions are valued and the positive value or "in the money" transactions are netted against the negative value or "out of the money" transactions, and (iii) the only remaining payment obligation is of one of the parties to pay the netted termination amount.

The Company has elected to present the derivative assets and derivative liabilities on the balance sheet on a gross basis for periods ended July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021. The tables below present the derivative assets and liability balance, before and after the effects of offsetting, as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021:

(In millions)	July 2, 2022			July 3, 2021		
	Gross Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet Subject to Netting Agreements	Net Amounts	Gross Amounts Presented in the Consolidated Balance Sheet	Gross Amounts Not Offset in the Consolidated Balance Sheet Subject to Netting Agreements	Net Amounts
Total asset derivatives:	\$ 33.5	\$ (2.1)	\$ 31.4	\$ 3.7	\$ (2.4)	\$ 1.3
Total liability derivatives:	(2.1)	2.1	—	(7.0)	2.4	(4.6)

The derivative instruments are the only assets or liabilities that are recorded at fair value on a recurring basis. The fuel collars are exchange-traded commodities and their fair value is derived from valuation models based on certain assumptions regarding market conditions, some of which may be unobservable. Based on the lack of significance of these unobservable inputs, the Company has concluded that these instruments represent Level 2 on the fair value hierarchy. The fair values of the Company's interest rate swap agreements are determined using a valuation model with several inputs and assumptions, some of which may be unobservable. A specific unobservable input used by the Company in determining the fair value of its interest rate swaps is an estimation of both the unsecured borrowing spread to LIBOR for the Company as well as that of the derivative counterparties. Based on the lack of significance of this estimated spread component to the overall value of the Company's interest rate swaps, the Company has concluded that these swaps represent Level 2 on the hierarchy.

Credit-Risk-Related Contingent Features

The Company has agreements with each of its derivative counterparties that provide that if the Company either defaults or is capable of being declared in default on any of its indebtedness, the Company can also be declared in default on its derivative obligations.

As of July 2, 2022, the aggregate fair value amount of all derivative instruments that contain contingent features were in a net asset position.

10. Insurance Program Liabilities

The Company maintains high-deductible insurance programs covering portions of general and vehicle liability, workers' compensation, and group medical insurance. The amounts in excess of the deductibles are fully insured by third-party insurance carriers, subject to certain limitations. A summary of the activity in all types of deductible liabilities appears below:

(In millions)	
Balance at June 29, 2019	\$ 123.1
Additional liabilities assumed in connection with an acquisition	\$ 40.2
Charged to costs and expenses	202.2
Payments	(183.7)
Balance at June 27, 2020	\$ 181.8
Charged to costs and expenses	236.6
Payments	(240.3)
Balance at July 3, 2021	\$ 178.1
Additional liabilities assumed in connection with an acquisition	40.8
Charged to costs and expenses	346.5
Payments	(338.4)
Balance at July 2, 2022	<u>\$ 227.0</u>

11. Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The carrying values of cash, accounts receivable, outstanding checks in excess of deposits, trade accounts payable, and accrued expenses approximate their fair values because of the relatively short maturities of those instruments. The derivative assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value on the balance sheet. The fair value of long-term debt, which has a carrying value of \$3,908.8 million and \$2,240.5million, is \$3,704.6 million and \$2,346.2 million at July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, respectively, and is determined by reviewing current market pricing related to comparable debt issued at the time of the balance sheet date, and is considered a Level 2 measurement.

12. Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement is a lease at inception and recognizes a financing or operating lease liability and right-of-use asset in the Company's consolidated balance sheet. Right-of-use assets and lease liabilities for both operating and finance leases are recognized based on present value of lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. Since the Company's leases do not provide an implicit rate, the Company uses the incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at commencement date to determine the present value of lease payments. This rate was determined by using the yield curve based on the Company's credit rating adjusted for the Company's specific debt profile and secured debt risk. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet. The lease expenses for these short-term leases are recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term. The Company has several lease agreements that contain lease and non-lease components, such as

maintenance, taxes, and insurance, which are accounted for separately. The difference between the operating lease right-of-use assets and operating lease liabilities primarily relates to adjustments for deferred rent, favorable leases, and prepaid rent.

Subsidiaries of the Company have entered into numerous operating and finance leases for various warehouses, office facilities, equipment, tractors, and trailers. Our leases have remaining lease terms of less than 1 year to 20 years, some of which include options to extend the leases for up to 10 years, and some of which include options to terminate the leases within 1 year. Certain full-service fleet lease agreements include variable lease payments associated with usage, which are recorded and paid as incurred. When calculating lease liabilities, lease terms will include options to extend or terminate the lease when it is reasonably certain that the Company will exercise that option.

Certain of the leases for tractors, trailers, and other vehicles and equipment provide for residual value guarantees to the lessors. Circumstances that would require the subsidiary to perform under the guarantees include either (1) default on the leases with the leased assets being sold for less than the specified residual values in the lease agreements, or (2) decisions not to purchase the assets at the end of the lease terms combined with the sale of the assets, with sales proceeds less than the residual value of the leased assets specified in the lease agreements. Residual value guarantees under these operating lease agreements typically range between 6% and 20% of the value of the leased assets at inception of the lease. These leases have original terms ranging from 5 to 7 years and expiration dates ranging from 2022 to 2028. As of July 2, 2022, the undiscounted maximum amount of potential future payments for lease residual value guarantees totaled approximately \$14.5 million, which would be mitigated by the fair value of the leased assets at lease expiration.

The following table presents the location of the right-of-use assets and lease liabilities in the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021 (in millions), as well as the weighted-average lease term and discount rate for the Company's leases:

Leases	Consolidated Balance Sheet Location	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Assets:			
Operating	Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 623.4	\$ 438.7
Finance	Property, plant and equipment, net	463.8	294.6
Total lease assets		<u>\$ 1,087.2</u>	<u>\$ 733.3</u>
Liabilities:			
Current			
Operating	Operating lease obligations—current installments	\$ 111.0	\$ 77.0
Finance	Finance lease obligations—current installments	79.9	48.7
Non-current			
Operating	Operating lease obligations, excluding current installments	530.8	378.0
Finance	Finance lease obligations, excluding current installments	366.7	255.0
Total lease liabilities		<u>\$ 1,088.4</u>	<u>\$ 758.7</u>
Weighted average remaining lease term			
Operating leases		8.2 years	8.6 years
Finance leases		5.7 years	6.2 years
Weighted average discount rate			
Operating leases		3.9%	4.6%
Finance leases		3.7%	4.5%

The following table presents the location of lease costs in the Company consolidated statement of operations for the periods reported (in millions):

Lease Cost	Statement of Operations Location	Fiscal year ended		
		July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020
Finance lease cost:				
Amortization of finance lease assets	Operating expenses	\$ 71.8	\$ 37.0	\$ 24.4
Interest on lease liabilities	Interest expense	16.4	13.0	10.3
Total finance lease cost		\$ 88.2	\$ 50.0	\$ 34.7
Operating lease cost	Operating expenses	149.3	108.4	111.3
Short-term lease cost	Operating expenses	51.6	23.7	23.0
Total lease cost		\$ 289.1	\$ 182.1	\$ 169.0

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases for the periods reported is as follows (in millions):

(In millions)	Fiscal year ended		
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash flows from operating leases	\$ 134.5	\$ 100.5	\$ 107.2
Operating cash flows from finance leases	16.4	13.0	10.3
Financing cash flows from finance leases	72.1	37.9	24.2
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:			
Operating leases	75.0	92.5	73.7
Finance leases	109.4	125.6	93.0

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable leases as of July 2, 2022, are as follows (in millions):

Fiscal Year	Operating Leases	Finance Leases
2023	\$ 132.6	\$ 94.9
2024	109.5	93.1
2025	91.3	85.4
2026	75.0	80.9
2027	66.2	65.0
Thereafter	284.6	75.6
Total future minimum lease payments	\$ 759.2	\$ 494.9
Less: Interest	117.4	48.3
Present value of future minimum lease payments	\$ 641.8	\$ 446.6

As of July 2, 2022, the Company had additional operating and finance leases that had not yet commenced which total \$458.7 million in future minimum lease payments. These leases relate primarily to warehouse and vehicle leases and are expected to commence in fiscal 2023 with lease terms of 2 to 20 years.

13. Income Taxes

The determination of the Company's overall effective tax rate requires significant judgment, the use of estimates, and the interpretation and application of complex tax laws. The effective tax rate reflects the income earned and taxed in various federal, state, and foreign jurisdictions. Tax law changes, increases and decreases in temporary and permanent differences between book and tax items, tax credits, and the Company's change in income in each jurisdiction all affect the overall effective tax rate.

Income tax expense (benefit) for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 consisted of the following:

(In millions)	For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Current income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	\$ 38.2	\$ (10.6)	\$ (119.6)
State	10.6	3.4	1.0
Foreign	1.0	-	-
Total current income tax expense (benefit)	49.8	(7.2)	(118.6)
Deferred income tax expense (benefit):			
Federal	1.0	19.9	24.9
State	4.4	1.3	(14.4)
Foreign	(0.6)	-	-
Total deferred income tax expense	4.8	21.2	10.5
Total income tax expense (benefit), net	\$ 54.6	\$ 14.0	\$ (108.1)

The Company's effective income tax rate for continuing operations for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020 was 32.7%, 25.6%, and 48.6%, respectively. Actual income tax expense (benefit) differs from the amount computed by applying the applicable U.S. federal statutory corporate income tax rate of 21% in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020 to earnings before income taxes as follows:

(In millions)	For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Federal income tax expense (benefit) computed at statutory rate	\$ 35.1	\$ 11.5	\$ (46.7)
Increase (decrease) in income taxes resulting from:			
State income taxes, net of federal income tax benefit	13.1	4.1	(10.7)
Non-deductible expenses and other	9.6	2.1	2.0
Net Operating Loss Carryback - Rate Differential	-	(2.1)	(46.3)
Stock-based compensation	(1.9)	(1.5)	(4.6)
Other	(1.3)	(0.1)	(1.8)
Total income tax expense (benefit), net	<u>\$ 54.6</u>	<u>\$ 14.0</u>	<u>\$ (108.1)</u>

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief and Economic Security Act ("CARES Act"), which provides relief to taxpayers affected by COVID-19, was signed into law. The CARES Act provides numerous tax provisions and other stimulus measures designed to mitigate the economic effects of COVID-19. In fiscal years 2021 and 2020, the Company recognized a tax benefit of \$2.1 million and \$46.3 million, respectively, related to the carry-back of the fiscal year 2020 net operating loss to tax years with a statutory rate of 35% compared to the current statutory rate of 21%.

Deferred income taxes are recorded based upon the tax effects of differences between the financial statement and tax bases of assets and liabilities and available tax loss and credit carryforwards. Temporary differences and carry-forwards that created significant deferred tax assets and liabilities were as follows:

(In millions)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Deferred tax assets:		
Allowance for doubtful accounts	\$ 8.7	\$ 6.5
Inventories	-	8.0
Accrued employee benefits	23.2	18.2
Insurance reserves	3.6	3.4
Net operating loss carry-forwards	10.3	21.4
Stock-based compensation	10.1	8.6
Basis difference in intangible assets	-	18.2
Other comprehensive income	-	1.8
Lease obligations	137.2	66.6
Tax credit carry-forwards	4.0	2.5
Prepaid expenses	3.7	0.3
Other assets	6.7	4.4
Total gross deferred tax assets	207.5	159.9
Less: Valuation allowance	(2.6)	(0.7)
Total net deferred tax assets	204.9	159.2
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Property, plant, and equipment	307.8	234.4
Right of use assets	140.5	65.2
Other comprehensive income	3.9	-
Basis difference in intangible assets	102.3	-
Inventories	74.0	-
Other Liabilities	0.7	-
Total deferred tax liabilities	629.2	299.6
Total net deferred income tax liability	<u>\$ 424.3</u>	<u>\$ 140.4</u>

Net deferred tax liabilities increased by \$272.6 million primarily related to fair value and other adjustments made in purchase accounting. We have taken current and future expirations into consideration when evaluating the need for valuation allowances against deferred tax assets. A valuation allowance is provided when it is more likely than not that all or a portion of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. We consider the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. State net operating loss carry-forwards generally expire in fiscal years 2023 through 2042. Certain state net operating losses generated in fiscal year 2021 and after have an indefinite carry-forward period. For the fiscal years ending July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021 the Company established a valuation allowance of \$2.6 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, net of federal tax benefit, against deferred tax assets related to certain net operating loss and state tax credit carry-forwards which are not likely to be realized due to limitations on utilization.

The Company records a liability for Uncertain Tax Positions in accordance with FASB ASC 740-10-25, *Income Taxes—General—Recognition*. Included in the balances as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, is \$0.4 million and \$0.3 million, respectively, of unrecognized tax benefits that could affect the effective tax rate for continuing operations. The balance in unrecognized tax benefits relates primarily to state tax issues and non-deductible expenses. The Company does not anticipate that changes in the amount of unrecognized tax benefits over the next twelve months will have a significant impact on its results of operations or financial position.

As of July 2, 2022, substantially all federal, state and local, and foreign income tax matters have been concluded for years prior to fiscal year 2014. The Internal Revenue Service commenced an audit with respect to the loss for fiscal year ended June 27, 2020 and the carryback to the prior 5 tax years. The audit was ongoing at the end of the fiscal year.

It is the Company's practice to recognize interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions in income tax expense. Approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.1 million was accrued for interest related to uncertain tax positions as of July 2, 2022 and July 3, 2021, respectively. Less than \$0.1 million was recognized in interest expense for fiscal 2022 and net interest income of approximately \$0.3 million was recognized in interest expense for fiscal 2021.

14. Retirement Plans

Employee Savings Plans

The Company sponsors the Performance Food Group Employee Savings Plan (the "401(k) Plan"). Eligible U.S. and Canadian employees participating in the 401(k) Plan may elect to contribute between 1% and 50% of their qualified compensation, up to a maximum dollar amount as specified by the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code in the U.S. or Income Tax Act in Canada, as applicable. The Company matched 100% of the first 3.5% of the employee contributions, resulting in matching contributions of \$42.3 million for fiscal 2022, \$36.4 million for fiscal 2021, and \$30.9 million for fiscal 2020.

Core-Mark maintained defined-contribution plans in the U.S., subject to the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code, and in Canada, subject to the Income Tax Act. Eligible U.S. and Canadian employees could elect to contribute, on a tax-deferred basis, from 0% to 75% of their qualified compensation, up to a maximum dollar amount as specified by the provisions of the Internal Revenue Code or Income Tax Act. Core-Mark matched 50% of U.S. and Canada employee contributions up to 6% of base salary for a total maximum company contribution of 3%. For fiscal 2022, Core-Mark made matching contributions of \$4.2 million to this plan. Beginning in May 2022, Core-Mark employees transitioned to the Company's 401(k) Plan.

15. Commitments and Contingencies

Purchase Obligations

The Company had outstanding contracts and purchase orders of \$163.9 million related to capital projects and services including purchases of compressed natural gas for its trucking fleet at July 2, 2022. Amounts due under these contracts were not included on the Company's consolidated balance sheet as of July 2, 2022.

Guarantees

The Company from time to time enters into certain types of contracts that contingently require it to indemnify various parties against claims from third parties. These contracts primarily relate to: (i) certain real estate leases under which subsidiaries of the Company may be required to indemnify property owners for environmental and other liabilities and other claims arising from their use of the applicable premises; (ii) certain agreements with the Company's officers, directors, and employees under which the Company may be required to indemnify such persons for liabilities arising out of their employment relationship; and (iii) customer agreements under which the Company may be required to indemnify customers for certain claims brought against them with respect to the supplied products. Generally, a maximum obligation under these contracts is not explicitly stated. Because the obligated amounts associated with these types of agreements are not explicitly stated, the overall maximum amount of the obligation cannot be

reasonably estimated. Historically, the Company has not been required to make payments under these obligations and, therefore, no liabilities have been recorded for these obligations in the Company's consolidated balance sheets.

Litigation

The Company is engaged in various legal proceedings that have arisen but have not been fully adjudicated. The likelihood of loss arising from these legal proceedings, based on definitions within contingency accounting literature, ranges from remote to reasonably possible to probable. When losses are probable and reasonably estimable, they have been accrued. Based on estimates of the range of potential losses associated with these matters, management does not believe that the ultimate resolution of these proceedings, either individually or in the aggregate, will have a material adverse effect upon the consolidated financial position or results of operations of the Company. However, the final results of legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty and, if the Company failed to prevail in one or more of these legal matters, and the associated realized losses were to exceed the Company's current estimates of the range of potential losses, the Company's consolidated financial position or results of operations could be materially adversely affected in future periods.

JUUL Labs, Inc. Marketing Sales Practices, and Products Liability Litigation. In October 2019, a Multidistrict Litigation action ("MDL") was initiated in order to centralize litigation against JUUL Labs, Inc. ("JUUL") and other parties in connection with JUUL's e-cigarettes and related devices and components in the United States District Court for the Northern District of California. On March 11, 2020, counsel for plaintiffs and the Plaintiffs' Steering Committee filed a Master Complaint in the MDL ("Master Complaint") naming, among several other entities and individuals including JUUL, Altria Group, Inc., Philip Morris USA, Inc., Altria Client Services LLC, Altria Group Distribution Company, Altria Enterprises LLC, certain members of management and/or individual investors in JUUL, various e-liquid manufacturers, and various retailers, including the Company's subsidiaries Eby-Brown and Core-Mark, as defendants. The Master Complaint also named additional distributors of JUUL products (collectively with Eby-Brown and Core-Mark, the "Distributor Defendants"). The Master Complaint contains various state law claims and alleges that the Distributor Defendants: (i) failed to disclose JUUL's nicotine contents or the risks associated; (ii) pushed a product designed for a youth market; (iii) engaged with JUUL in planning and marketing its product in a manner designed to maximize the flow of JUUL products; (iv) met with JUUL management in San Francisco, California to further these business dealings; and (v) received incentives and business development funds for marketing and efficient sales. Individual plaintiffs may also file separate and abbreviated Short Form Complaints ("SFC") that incorporate the allegations in the Master Complaint. JUUL and Eby-Brown are parties to a Domestic Wholesale Distribution Agreement dated March 10, 2020 (the "Distribution Agreement"), and JUUL has agreed to defend and indemnify Eby-Brown under the terms of that agreement and is paying Eby-Brown's outside counsel fees directly. In addition, Core-Mark and JUUL have entered into a Defense and Indemnity Agreement dated March 8, 2021 (the "Defense Agreement") pursuant to which JUUL has agreed to defend and indemnify Core-Mark, and JUUL is paying Core-Mark's outside counsel fees directly.

On May 29, 2020, JUUL filed a motion to dismiss on the basis that the alleged state law claims are preempted by federal law and a motion to stay/dismiss the litigation based on the Food and Drug Administration's ("FDA") primary jurisdiction to regulate e-cigarette and related vaping products and pending FDA review of JUUL's Pre-Market Tobacco Application ("PMTA"). On June 29, 2020, Eby-Brown and Core-Mark, along with the other Distributor Defendants, filed similar motions incorporating JUUL's arguments. The court denied these motions on October 23, 2020.

The court has also selected the first round of bellwether cases. Bellwether trials are test cases generally intended to try a contested issue common to several plaintiffs in mass tort litigation. The results of these proceedings are used to shape the litigation process for the remaining cases and to aid the parties in assessing potential settlement values of the remaining claims. Here, the court authorized a pool of 24 bellwether plaintiffs, with plaintiffs selecting six cases, the combined defendants selecting six cases, and the court selecting 12 cases at random. The court and the parties have completed the initial bellwether selection process, and the first of these four bellwether trials has been set for November 7, 2022, after having been postponed. The remaining three trials initially set for 2022 have been delayed until 2023. Eby-Brown and Core-Mark have been dismissed from each of the bellwether cases initially set for 2022 and will not be parties or participants to those trials. The Distributor Defendants and the retailers do, however, remain named defendants in various SFCs that were not selected as bellwether trial plaintiffs for 2022. The litigation of those claims is not scheduled to occur until after the 2022 bellwether trials conclude. The second round of bellwether cases are currently scheduled to begin in September 2023. In the meantime, discovery related to the claims in the Master Complaint continues as to the Distributor Defendants.

On September 3, 2020, the Cherokee Nation filed a parallel lawsuit in Oklahoma state court against several entities, including JUUL, e-liquid manufacturers, various retailers, and various distributors, including Eby-Brown and Core-Mark, alleging similar claims to the claims at issue in the MDL (the "Oklahoma Litigation"). The defendants in the Oklahoma Litigation attempted to transfer the case into the MDL, but a federal court in Oklahoma remanded the case to Oklahoma state court before the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation effectuated the transfer of the MDL, which means the Oklahoma Litigation is no longer eligible for transfer to the MDL. Since then, parties agreed to stay the Oklahoma Litigation and proceed to mediation after the Oklahoma Supreme Court held that public nuisance claims cannot be brought in consumer products cases. JUUL attempted mediation with the Cherokee Nation

in March 2022, which did not result in resolution. The Cherokee Nation has yet to file a motion to lift the stay. If the stay is lifted, discovery will recommence, and the parties will litigate the various discovery disputes that were outstanding prior to the stay.

On September 10, 2021, Michael Lumpkins filed a parallel lawsuit in Illinois state court against several entities, including JUUL, e-liquid manufacturers, various retailers, and various distributors, including Eby-Brown and Core-Mark, alleging similar claims to the claims at issue in the MDL (the “Illinois Litigation”). Because there is no federal jurisdiction for this case, it will proceed in Illinois state court. Plaintiff alleges as damages that his use of JUUL products caused a brain injury that was later exacerbated by medical negligence. The court has entered a case management schedule, with a trial tentatively scheduled to take place in the first calendar quarter of 2024. Eby-Brown has filed a substantive motion to dismiss. Core-Mark has filed a motion to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction. Eby-Brown and Core-Mark are in the process of responding to written discovery plaintiff has served in an effort to oppose both motions to dismiss. The defense and indemnity of Eby-Brown and Core-Mark for the Illinois Litigation is covered by the Distribution Agreement and the Defense Agreement.

On June 23, 2022, the FDA announced it had issued marketing denial orders (“MDOs”) to JUUL for all of its products currently marketed and sold in the U.S. According to the FDA, the MDOs banned the distribution and sale of all JUUL products domestically. That same day, JUUL filed a petition for review of the MDOs with the United States Court of Appeals for the D.C. Circuit. On June 24, 2022, the court of appeals stayed the MDOs and issued a briefing schedule in the case. Thereafter, JUUL informed the FDA that per applicable regulations it would submit a request for supervisory review of the MDOs to the FDA. In response, the FDA notified JUUL that upon further review of the briefing JUUL made to the court of appeals, the FDA determined there are scientific issues unique to JUUL’s PMTA that warrant additional review. Accordingly, the FDA entered an administrative stay of the MDO. If the FDA ultimately decides to maintain or re-issue the MDOs, the administrative stay will remain in place for an additional thirty days to provide JUUL the opportunity to seek further judicial relief. JUUL and the FDA filed a joint motion with the court of appeals to hold the petition for review in abeyance on July 6, 2022, which the court of appeals granted on July 7, 2022.

At this time, the Company is unable to predict whether the FDA will approve JUUL’s PMTA or re-issue the MDOs, nor is the Company able to estimate any potential loss or range of loss in the event of an adverse finding against it in the MDL, the Oklahoma litigation, the Illinois litigation, or any subsequent litigation which may occur related to the individual SFCs. The Company will continue to vigorously defend itself.

Tax Liabilities

The Company is subject to customary audits by authorities in the jurisdictions where it conducts business in the United States and Canada, which may result in assessments of additional taxes.

16. Related-Party Transactions

The Company participates in, and has an equity method investment in, a purchasing alliance that was formed to obtain better pricing, to expand product options, to reduce internal costs, and to achieve greater inventory turnover. The Company’s investment in the purchasing alliance was \$8.7 million as of July 2, 2022, and \$6.0 million as of July 3, 2021. For fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, the Company recorded purchases of \$1,858.4 million, \$1,300.2 million, and \$925.2 million, respectively, through the purchasing alliance.

17. Earnings Per Common Share

Basic earnings per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings per common share is calculated using the weighted-average number of common shares and dilutive potential common shares outstanding during the period. The Company’s potential common shares include outstanding stock-based compensation awards and expected issuable shares under the employee stock purchase plan. In computing diluted earnings per common share, the average closing stock price for the period is used in determining the number of shares assumed to be purchased with the assumed proceeds under the treasury stock method. For fiscal 2020 diluted loss per common share is the same as basic loss per common share because the inclusion of potential common shares is antidilutive.

A reconciliation of the numerators and denominators for the basic and diluted earnings per common share computations is as follows:

(In millions, except per share amounts)	For the Fiscal Year Ended July 2, 2022	For the Fiscal Year Ended July 3, 2021	For the Fiscal Year Ended June 27, 2020
Numerator:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average common shares outstanding	149.8	132.1	113.0
Dilutive effect of potential common shares	1.5	1.3	-
Weighted-average dilutive shares outstanding	151.3	133.4	113.0
Basic earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.75	\$ 0.31	\$ (1.01)
Diluted earnings (loss) per common share	\$ 0.74	\$ 0.30	\$ (1.01)

18. Stock-based Compensation

Performance Food Group Company provides compensation benefits to employees and non-employee directors under share-based payment arrangements. These arrangements are designed to promote the long-term growth and profitability of the Company by providing employees and non-employee directors who are or will be involved in the Company's growth with an opportunity to acquire an ownership interest in the Company, thereby encouraging them to contribute to and participate in the success of the Company.

In fiscal 2020 the Company approved an employee stock purchase plan ("ESPP") which provides eligible employees the opportunity to acquire shares of common stock, at a 15% discount on the fair market value as of the date of purchase, through periodic payroll deductions. The ESPP is considered compensatory for federal income tax purposes. The Company recorded \$3.7 million, \$2.6 million, and \$1.3 million of stock-based compensation expense for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively, attributable to the ESPP.

The Performance Food Group Company 2007 Management Option Plan

The 2007 Option Plan allowed for the granting of awards to employees, officers, directors, consultants, and advisors of the Company or its affiliates in the form of nonqualified options. The terms and conditions of awards granted under the 2007 Option Plan were determined by the Board of Directors. The contractual term of the options is ten years. The Company no longer grants awards from this plan and no options were granted from the 2007 Option Plan in fiscal 2022, 2021 or 2020. Each of the employee awards under the 2007 Option Plan was divided into three equal portions. Tranche I options were subject to time vesting. Tranche II and Tranche III options were subject to both time and performance vesting, including performance criteria as outlined in the 2007 Option Plan.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for fiscal 2022 under the 2007 Option Plan.

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding as of July 3, 2021	756,920	\$ 18.70		
Exercised	(79,164)	\$ 17.59		
Expired	(3,914)	\$ 19.00		
Outstanding as of July 2, 2022	673,842	\$ 18.82	3.1	\$ 19.2
Vested or expected to vest as of July 2, 2022	673,842	\$ 18.82	3.1	\$ 19.2
Exercisable as of July 2, 2022	673,842	\$ 18.82	3.1	\$ 19.2

The intrinsic value of exercised options was \$2.4 million, \$4.7 million, and \$7.9 million for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.

The Performance Food Group Company 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan

In July 2015, the Company approved the 2015 Incentive Plan. The 2015 Incentive Plan allows for the granting of awards to current employees, officers, directors, consultants, and advisors of the Company. The terms and conditions of awards granted under the 2015 Option Plan are determined by the Board of Directors. There are 8,850,000 shares of common stock reserved for issuance

under the 2015 Incentive Plan, including non-qualified stock options and incentive stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted shares (time-based and performance-based), restricted stock units, and other equity based or cash-based awards. As of July 2, 2022, there are 4,306,117 shares available for grant under the 2015 Incentive Plan. The contractual term of options granted under the 2015 Incentive Plan is ten years.

Shares of time-based restricted stock granted in fiscal 2020, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2022 vest ratably over the requisite service period. Additionally, in fiscal 2021, one-time grants of shares of time-based restricted stock, which vest at the end of a three year period, were issued. No stock options were granted from the 2015 Incentive Plan in fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 or fiscal 2020. Performance-based restricted shares granted in fiscal 2020 vest upon the achievement of a specified Return on Invested Capital (“ROIC”), a performance condition, and a specified Relative Total Shareholder Return (“Relative TSR”), a market condition, at the end of a three year performance period. Actual shares earned range from 0% to 200% of the initial grant, depending upon performance relative to the ROIC and Relative TSR goals. For performance-based restricted shares granted in fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2022, the ROIC measure was removed and the vesting of the shares earned will be based solely on Relative TSR. Restricted stock units and deferred stock units granted to non-employee directors vest in full on the earlier of the first anniversary of the date of grant or the next regularly scheduled annual meeting of the stockholders of the Company.

The fair values of time-based restricted shares, restricted shares with a performance condition, restricted stock units, and deferred stock units were based on the Company’s closing stock price as of the date of grant.

The Company, with the assistance of a third-party valuation expert, estimated the fair value of performance-based restricted shares with a Relative TSR market condition granted in fiscal 2020, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2022 using a Monte Carlo simulation with the following weighted-average assumptions:

	For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Risk-Free Interest Rate	0.45 %	0.16 %	1.71 %
Dividend Yield	0.00 %	0.00 %	0.00 %
Expected Volatility	71.76 %	67.66 %	25.61 %
Expected Term (in years)	2.83	2.87	2.79
Fair Value of Awards Granted	\$ 62.34	\$ 47.55	\$ 62.57

The risk-free interest rate is based on a zero-coupon risk-free interest rate derived from the Treasury Constant Maturities yield curve at the time of grant for the expected term. The Company assumed a dividend yield of zero percent when valuing the grants under the 2015 Incentive Plan because the Company announced that it does not intend to pay dividends on its common stock. Expected volatility is based on the historical volatility of the Company for the expected term. The expected term represents the period of time from the date of grant to the end of the three-year performance period.

The compensation cost that has been charged against income for the Company’s 2015 Incentive Plan was \$27.6 million for fiscal 2022, \$22.8 million for fiscal 2021, and \$16.4 million for fiscal 2020, and it is included within operating expenses in the consolidated statement of operations. The total income tax benefit recognized in the consolidated statements of operations was \$7.4 million in fiscal 2022, \$6.1 million in fiscal 2021, and \$4.4 million in fiscal 2020. Total unrecognized compensation cost for all awards under the 2015 Incentive Plan is \$38.4 million as of July 2, 2022. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.7 years.

The following table summarizes the stock option activity for fiscal 2022 under the 2015 Incentive Plan.

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding as of July 3, 2021	766,736	\$ 27.77		
Granted	-	\$ -		
Exercised	(43,777)	\$ 29.27		
Forfeited	-	\$ -		
Outstanding as of July 2, 2022	722,959	\$ 27.67	4.8	\$ 14.2
Vested or expected to vest as of July 2, 2022	722,959	\$ 27.67	4.8	\$ 14.2
Exercisable as of July 2, 2022	679,050	\$ 27.36	4.7	\$ 13.6

The intrinsic value of exercised options was \$0.8 million, \$1.4 million, and \$2.0 million for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021 and fiscal 2020, respectively.

The following table summarizes the changes in nonvested restricted shares and restricted stock units for fiscal 2022 under the 2015 Incentive Plan.

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested as of July 3, 2021	1,524,228	\$ 37.50
Granted	769,636	\$ 47.80
Vested	(486,711)	\$ 35.78
Forfeited	(118,814)	\$ 36.22
Nonvested as of July 2, 2022	1,688,339	\$ 41.64

The total fair value of shares vested was \$21.7 million, \$13.7 million, and \$23.7 million for fiscal 2022, fiscal 2021, and fiscal 2020, respectively.

The Core-Mark 2010 and 2019 Long Term Incentive Plans

In connection with the Core-Mark acquisition, the Company assumed the outstanding stock-based compensation awards from Core-Mark's 2010 Long-Term Incentive Plan and 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plan. On September 1, 2021, each outstanding time-based restricted stock unit ("RSU") held by a non-employee director of Core-Mark was cancelled and converted into the right to receive 0.44 shares of Company common stock ("Exchange Ratio") and \$23.875 in cash, without interest ("Per-Share Cash Amount"). Time-based RSUs held by Core-Mark employees were converted to Company RSUs based on the prescribed ratio in the merger agreement. The ratio was calculated as the sum of the Exchange Ratio plus the quotient of the Per-Share Cash Amount divided by the volume weighted average sale price of Company common stock for the ten full consecutive trading days ending on August 31, 2021 ("Stock Award Exchange Ratio"). Each performance-based restricted stock unit ("PSU") of Core-Mark was converted into a Company RSU based on the greater of the actual performance as of the acquisition date or the target performance level multiplied by the Stock Award Exchange Ratio. The pro-rata actual level of performance for the applicable performance metrics were greater than target, therefore, the PSUs were converted based on actual performance. The Company RSUs granted as a result of the conversion are subject to the same terms and conditions, such as vesting schedule and termination related vesting provisions, as the Core-Mark awards were subject to prior to their conversion.

On September 1, 2021, the Company granted 614,056 RSUs with a grant date fair value of \$49.55 per share. The total \$30.4 million grant date fair value was bifurcated with \$9.2 million recognized as pre-combination vesting within the purchase price as consideration transferred and \$21.2 million is post-combination expense to be recognized over the weighted average remaining vesting period of 1.80 years.

The compensation cost that has been charged against income for the Core-Mark 2010 and 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plans was \$12.7 million for fiscal 2022 and it is included within operating expenses in the Consolidated Statement of Operations. The total income tax benefit recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations was \$3.4 million in fiscal 2022. Total unrecognized compensation cost for all awards under the 2010 and 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plans is \$6.5 million as of July 2, 2022. This cost is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of 1.3 years.

The following table summarizes the changes in nonvested RSUs for fiscal 2022 under the Core-Mark 2010 and 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plans.

	Shares	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Nonvested as of July 3, 2021	-	\$ -
Granted	614,056	\$ 49.55
Vested	(314,978)	\$ 49.55
Forfeited	(52,228)	\$ 49.55
Nonvested as of July 2, 2022	246,850	\$ 49.55

The total fair value of shares vested was \$14.3 million for fiscal 2022.

19. Segment Information

In the second quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company changed its operating segments to reflect the manner in which the chief operating decision maker (“CODM”) manages the business. Based on the Company’s organization structure and how the Company’s management reviews operating results and makes decisions about resource allocation, the Company now has three reportable segments: Foodservice, Vistar, and Convenience.

The Foodservice segment markets and distributes food and food-related products to independent restaurants, chain restaurants, and other institutional “food-away-from-home” locations. Foodservice offers a “broad line” of products, including custom-cut meat and seafood, as well as products that are specific to our customers’ menu requirements. The Vistar segment distributes candy, snacks, beverages, and other products to customers in the vending, office coffee services, theater, retail, hospitality, and other channels. The Convenience segment distributes candy, snacks, beverages, cigarettes, other tobacco products, food and foodservice products, and other items to convenience stores across the United States and Canada. Corporate & All Other is comprised of corporate overhead and certain operating segments that are not considered separate reportable segments based on their size. This includes the operations of the Company’s internal logistics unit responsible for managing and allocating inbound logistics revenue and expense. Corporate & All Other may also include capital expenditures for certain information technology projects that are transferred to the segments once placed in service. Intersegment sales represent sales between the segments, which are eliminated in consolidation.

The accounting policies of the segments are the same as those described in Note 2. *Summary of Significant Accounting Policies and Estimates*. Management evaluates the performance of each operating segment based on various operating and financial metrics, including total sales and EBITDA, defined as net income before interest expense, interest income, income taxes, depreciation and amortization.

The presentation and amounts for the fiscal years ended July 3, 2021 and June 27, 2020 and as of July 3, 2021 have been restated to reflect the segment changes described above.

<i>(In millions)</i>	Foodservice	Vistar	Convenience	Corporate & All Other	Eliminations	Consolidated
For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022						
Net external sales	\$ 26,561.1	\$ 3,679.4	\$ 20,603.3	\$ 50.3	\$ —	\$ 50,894.1
Inter-segment sales	18.1	2.4	-	476.2	(496.7)	—
Total sales	26,579.2	3,681.8	20,603.3	526.5	(496.7)	50,894.1
Depreciation and amortization	260.0	52.6	125.7	24.5	—	462.8
Capital expenditures	148.2	19.1	31.9	16.3	—	215.5
For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021						
Net external sales	\$ 21,880.0	\$ 2,537.4	\$ 5,946.8	\$ 34.7	\$ —	\$ 30,398.9
Inter-segment sales	10.0	2.2	-	393.9	(406.1)	—
Total sales	21,890.0	2,539.6	5,946.8	428.6	(406.1)	30,398.9
Depreciation and amortization	248.3	47.9	12.6	30.1	—	338.9
Capital expenditures	99.9	48.0	26.5	14.4	—	188.8
For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020						
Net external sales	\$ 16,728.5	\$ 3,162.0	\$ 5,173.4	\$ 22.4	\$ —	\$ 25,086.3
Inter-segment sales	12.0	4.0	-	323.4	(339.4)	—
Total sales	16,740.5	3,166.0	5,173.4	345.8	(339.4)	25,086.3
Depreciation and amortization	197.7	40.3	9.7	28.6	—	276.3
Capital expenditures	57.8	46.7	25.3	28.2	—	158.0

EBITDA for each reportable segment and Corporate & All Other is presented below along with a reconciliation to consolidated income before taxes.

	Fiscal Year Ended		
	July 2, 2022	July 3, 2021	June 27, 2020
Foodservice EBITDA	\$ 741.8	\$ 658.9	\$ 336.3
Vistar EBITDA	192.0	81.6	119.9
Convenience EBITDA	151.4	12.1	(81.4)
Corporate & All Other EBITDA	(272.4)	(206.6)	(203.8)
Depreciation and amortization	(462.8)	(338.9)	(276.3)
Interest expense	(182.9)	(152.4)	(116.9)
Income before taxes	\$ 167.1	\$ 54.7	\$ (222.2)

Total assets by reportable segment, excluding intercompany receivables between segments, are as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
Foodservice	\$ 6,455.3	\$ 5,791.7
Vistar	1,133.7	1,049.7
Convenience	4,411.6	681.9
Corporate & All Other	377.4	322.4
Total assets	<u>\$ 12,378.0</u>	<u>\$ 7,845.7</u>

The sales mix for the Company's principal product and service categories is as follows:

<i>(In millions)</i>	For the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	For the fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	For the fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Cigarettes	\$ 13,197.4	\$ 4,231.4	\$ 3,728.3
Center of the plate	11,332.2	8,931.1	6,677.7
Canned and dry groceries	4,602.5	3,290.0	2,561.2
Refrigerated and dairy products	4,230.2	2,951.0	2,466.9
Frozen foods	4,086.8	3,484.4	2,859.4
Candy/snack/theater and concession	3,826.7	1,725.0	1,939.7
Paper products and cleaning supplies	2,695.5	2,312.1	1,650.1
Beverage	2,511.6	1,534.9	1,624.9
Other tobacco products	2,511.1	704.0	588.0
Produce	1,049.2	876.6	678.1
Other miscellaneous goods and services	850.9	358.4	312.0
Total	<u>\$ 50,894.1</u>	<u>\$ 30,398.9</u>	<u>\$ 25,086.3</u>

Cigarette sales represented 25.9%, 13.9%, and 14.9% of net sales for the years ended July 2, 2022, July 3, 2021, and June 27, 2020, respectively. The Company's significant suppliers include Altria Group, Inc. (parent company of Philip Morris USA Inc.) and R.J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, which, in the aggregate, represents approximately 20.7% of products purchased for the year ended July 2, 2022. Although cigarettes represent a significant portion of the Company's total net sales and cost of goods sold, the majority of the Company's gross profit is generated from the sales of food and food-related products.

SCHEDULE 1—Registrant’s Condensed Financial Statements
PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
Parent Company Only
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

(In millions per share data)	As of July 2, 2022	As of July 3, 2021
ASSETS		
Investment in wholly owned subsidiary	\$ 3,370.0	\$ 2,167.2
Total assets	<u>\$ 3,370.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,167.2</u>
LIABILITIES AND SHAREHOLDERS’ EQUITY		
Intercompany payable	70.5	61.1
Total liabilities	<u>70.5</u>	<u>61.1</u>
Commitments and contingencies		
Shareholders’ equity:		
Common Stock		
Common Stock: \$0.01 par value per share, 1.0 billion shares authorized, 153.6 million shares issued and outstanding as of July 2, 2022;		
132.5 million shares issued and outstanding as of July 3, 2021	1.5	1.3
Additional paid-in capital	2,816.8	1,752.8
Retained earnings	481.2	352.0
Total shareholders’ equity	<u>3,299.5</u>	<u>2,106.1</u>
Total liabilities and shareholders’ equity	<u>\$ 3,370.0</u>	<u>\$ 2,167.2</u>

See accompanying notes to condensed financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
Parent Company Only
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Operating expenses	\$ 0.7	\$ 1.1	\$ 0.6
Operating loss	(0.7)	(1.1)	(0.6)
Loss before equity in net income (loss) of subsidiary	(0.7)	(1.1)	(0.6)
Equity in net income (loss) of subsidiary, net of tax	113.2	41.8	(113.5)
Net income (loss)	112.5	40.7	(114.1)
Other comprehensive income (loss)	16.7	5.0	(10.1)
Total comprehensive income (loss)	\$ 129.2	\$ 45.7	\$ (124.2)

See accompanying notes to condensed financial statements.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY
Parent Company Only
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

<i>(\$ in millions)</i>	Fiscal year ended July 2, 2022	Fiscal year ended July 3, 2021	Fiscal year ended June 27, 2020
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 112.5	\$ 40.7	\$ (114.1)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities			
Equity in net (income) loss of subsidiary	(113.2)	(41.8)	113.5
Changes in operating assets and liabilities, net			
Income tax receivable	—	—	11.7
Accrued expenses and other current liabilities	—	(0.2)	—
Intercompany payables	9.4	0.5	(1.2)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	8.7	(0.8)	9.9
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Net cash paid for acquisitions	(1,386.1)	—	—
Capital contribution to subsidiary	(83.1)	(26.2)	(834.9)
Distribution from subsidiary	1,444.6	—	5.0
Net cash used in investing activities	(24.6)	(26.2)	(829.9)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Proceeds from exercise of stock options	2.7	5.0	4.8
Proceeds from sale of common stock	—	—	828.1
Proceeds from employee stock purchase plan	24.6	26.2	—
Cash paid for shares withheld to cover taxes	(11.4)	(4.2)	(7.9)
Repurchase of common stock	—	—	(5.0)
Net cash provided by financing activities	15.9	27.0	820.0
Net (decrease) increase in cash and restricted cash	—	—	—
Cash and restricted cash, beginning of period	—	—	—
Cash and restricted cash, end of period	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —

See accompanying notes to condensed financial statements.

Notes to Condensed Parent Company Only Financial Statements

1. Description of Performance Food Group Company

Performance Food Group Company (the “Parent”) was incorporated in Delaware on July 23, 2002, to effect the purchase of all the outstanding equity interests of PFGC, Inc. (“PFGC”). The Parent has no significant operations or significant assets or liabilities other than its investment in PFGC. Accordingly, the Parent is dependent upon distributions from PFGC to fund its obligations. However, under the terms of PFGC’s various debt agreements, PFGC’s ability to pay dividends or lend to the Parent is restricted, except that PFGC may pay specified amounts to the Parent to fund the payment of the Parent’s franchise and excise taxes and other fees, taxes, and expenses required to maintain its corporate existence.

2. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying condensed financial statements (parent company only) include the accounts of the Parent and its investment in PFGC, Inc. accounted for in accordance with the equity method, and do not present the financial statements of the Parent and its subsidiary on a consolidated basis. These parent company only financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Performance Food Group Company consolidated financial statements. The Parent is included in the consolidated federal and certain unitary, consolidated and combined state income tax returns with its subsidiaries. The Parent’s tax balances reflect its share of such filings.

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Regulations under the Exchange Act, require public companies, including us, to maintain “disclosure controls and procedures,” which are defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and Rule 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act to mean a company’s controls and other procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in the reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. Disclosure controls and procedures include, without limitation, controls and procedures designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in our reports filed under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, or persons performing similar functions, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required or necessary disclosures. In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognizes that disclosure controls and procedures, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the disclosure controls and procedures are met. Additionally, in designing disclosure controls and procedures, our management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible disclosure controls and procedures. In accordance with Rule 13a-15(b) of the Exchange Act, as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K, an evaluation was carried out under the supervision and with the participation of the Company’s management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, of the effectiveness of its disclosure controls and procedures. Based on that evaluation, the Company’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that the Company’s disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this Form 10-K, were effective.

Management’s Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting for the Company. In order to evaluate the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, management, with the participation of the Company’s principal executive officer and principal financial officer, has conducted an assessment, including testing, using the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (“COSO”).

The Company’s internal control over financial reporting, as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act, is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of our financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- i. pertain to the maintenance of records that in reasonable detail accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of our assets;
- ii. provide reasonable assurance that the transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and our board of directors; and
- iii. provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving their control objectives. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Based on our assessment, under the criteria established in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the COSO, management has concluded that the Company maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2022.

The effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting as of July 2, 2022, has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their attestation report, which appears in Item 8.

Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

There were no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as that term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act), that occurred during the fiscal quarter ended July 2, 2022, that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. Other Information

None.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

Not applicable

PART III

Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance

The information required by this item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions “Corporate Governance at Performance Food Group,” “Executive Officers of the Company,” “Report of the Audit and Finance Committee” and “Election of Directors” and is incorporated herein by reference. We expect to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions “Compensation Discussion and Analysis,” “Report of the Human Capital and Compensation Committee,” “Executive Compensation,” and “Compensation of Directors” and is incorporated herein by reference. We expect to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the caption “Ownership of Securities” and is incorporated herein by reference. We expect to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the captions “Election of Directors,” “Corporate Governance at Performance Food Group” and “Transactions with Related Persons” and is incorporated herein by reference. We expect to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

Item 14. Principal Accountant Fees and Services

The information required by this item will be included in our definitive proxy statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders under the caption “Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm” and is incorporated herein by reference. We expect to file such definitive proxy statement with the SEC pursuant to Regulation 14A within 120 days after our fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

PART IV

Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules

- (a) The following documents are filed, or incorporated by reference, as part of this Form 10-K:
1. All financial statements. See Index to Consolidated Financial Statements on page 42 of this Form 10-K.
 2. All financial statement schedules are omitted because they are not present, not present in material amounts, or presented within the Consolidated Financial Statements or Notes thereto within Item 8.
 3. Exhibits. See the Exhibit Index immediately following Item 16. *Form 10-K Summary*, which is incorporated by reference as if fully set forth herein.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

EXHIBIT INDEX

Exhibit No.	Description
2.1	<u>Membership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2019, by and among Performance Food Group Company, Ram Acquisition Company, LLC, Ram Holdings I, L.L.C., Ram Holdings III, L.L.C. and Lone Oak Realty LLC (incorporated by reference as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 1, 2019).</u>
2.2	<u>Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of May 17, 2021, by and among Performance Food Group Company, Longhorn Merger Sub I, Inc., Longhorn Merger Sub II, LLC and Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 18, 2021).</u>
3.1	<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of the Registrant (incorporated by reference as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 13, 2019).</u>
3.2	<u>Amended and Restated By-Laws of the Registrant (incorporated by reference as Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 21, 2020).</u>
4.1	<u>Indenture, dated as of May 17, 2016, by and among Performance Food Group, Inc., the subsidiary guarantors named therein and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 17, 2016).</u>
4.2	<u>Form of 5.500% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 17, 2016).</u>
4.3	<u>Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 13, 2016, among T.F. Kinnealey & Co., Inc., Larry Kline Wholesale Meats and Provisions, Inc. and U.S. Bank, National Association, as trustee, relating to the Company's 5.50% Senior Notes due 2024 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 8, 2017).</u>
4.4	<u>Indenture, dated as of September 27, 2019, by and between PFG Escrow Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 2, 2019).</u>
4.5	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 30, 2019, among Performance Food Group, Inc., PFGC, Inc., the Guaranteeing Subsidiaries and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 30, 2019).</u>
4.6	<u>Form of 5.500% Senior Notes due 2027 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on October 2, 2019).</u>
4.7	<u>Indenture, dated as of April 24, 2020, by and between Performance Food Group, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2020).</u>
4.8	<u>Form of 6.875% Senior Notes due 2025 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 27, 2020).</u>
4.9	<u>Indenture, dated as of July 26, 2021, by and between Performance Food Group, Inc., the guarantors party thereto and U.S. Bank National Association, as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 26, 2021).</u>
4.10	<u>Form of 4.250% Senior Notes due 2029 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 26, 2021).</u>

- 4.11 [Description of Capital Stock of Performance Food Group Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.11 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-37587\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 24, 2021\).](#)
- 10.1 [Fifth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated September 17, 2021, among PFGC, Inc., Performance Food Group, Inc., Wells Fargo, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, and the other lenders thereto. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 20, 2021\).](#)
- 10.2 [Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated December 30, 2019, among PFGC, Inc., Performance Food Group, Inc., Wells Fargo, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, and the other lenders thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on December 31, 2019\).](#)
- 10.3 [First Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated April 29, 2020, among PFGC, Inc., Performance Food Group, Inc., Wells Fargo, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, and the other lenders thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 1, 2020\).](#)
- 10.4 [Second Amendment to Fourth Amended and Restated Credit Agreement, dated May 15, 2020, among PFGC, Inc., Performance Food Group, Inc., Wells Fargo, National Association, as Administrative Agent and Collateral Agent, the other borrowers from time to time party thereto, and the other lenders thereto \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 18, 2020\).](#)
- 10.5† [Amended and Restated 2007 Management Option Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.7 to Amendment No. 4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 5, 2015\).](#)
- 10.6† [2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.8 to Amendment No. 4 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 5, 2015\).](#)
- 10.7† [Amendment No. 1 to the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K/A \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 19, 2019\).](#)
- 10.8† [Employment Letter Agreement, dated September 6, 2002, between George L. Holm and Performance Food Group Company \(f/k/a Wellspring Distribution Corp.\) \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.8 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 9, 2014\).](#)
- 10.9† [Employment Letter Agreement, dated April 7, 2014, between Jim Hope and Performance Food Group \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.11 to Amendment No. 3 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on July 1, 2015\).](#)
- 10.10† [Form of Option Award Agreement for Named Executive Officers under the 2007 Management Option Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.14 to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2015\).](#)
- 10.11† [Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.16 to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2015\).](#)

- 10.12† [Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.17 to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2015\).](#)
- 10.13† [Form of Option Grant under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference as Exhibit 10.18 to Amendment No. 5 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-1 \(File 333-198654\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on August 31, 2015\).](#)
- 10.14† [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(Non-Employee Director\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 8, 2016\).](#)
- 10.15† [Form of Deferred Stock Unit Agreement \(Non-Employee Director\) under the 2015 Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\), filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 7, 2018\).](#)
- 10.16† [Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 6, 2019\).](#)
- 10.17† [Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 6, 2019\).](#)
- 10.18† [Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement \(Non-Employee Director\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2020\).](#)
- 10.19† [Form of Deferred Stock Unit Agreement \(Non-Employee Director\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2020\).](#)
- 10.20† [Performance Food Group Company Deferred Compensation Plan \(incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on February 5, 2020\).](#)
- 10.21† [Performance Food Group Company Executive Severance Plan \(incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020\).](#)
- 10.22† [Form of Performance Food Group Company Executive Severance Plan Participation Agreement \(incorporated by reference to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 4, 2020\).](#)
- 10.23† [Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Agreement \(Graded Vesting\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2020\).](#)
- 10.24† [Form of Time-Based Restricted Stock Agreement \(Cliff Vesting\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2020\).](#)
- 10.25† [Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement \(with Retirement provision\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2020\).](#)
- 10.26† [Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Agreement \(without Retirement provision\) under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-37578\) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on November 4, 2020\).](#)

10.27†	<u>Form of Option Grant under the 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q (File No. 001-37578) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 11, 2022).</u>
10.28†	<u>Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc. 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of Core-Mark's Current Report on Form 8-K (file No. 000-51515) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on May 24, 2019).</u>
10.29†	<u>Amendment No. 1 to the Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc. 2019 Long-Term Incentive Plan, dated as of September 1, 2021 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Registration Statement on Form S-8 (File No. 333-259238) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on September 1, 2021).</u>
10.30†	<u>Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc. 2010 Long-Term Incentive Plan (as amended, effective May 20, 2014) (incorporated by reference to Annex II of Core-Mark's Proxy Statement on Schedule 14A (File No. 000-51515) filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on April 8, 2014).</u>
10.31†*	<u>Executive Employment Agreement, dated September 1, 2021, between Scott McPherson and Performance Food Group Company</u>
21.1*	<u>Subsidiaries of the Registrant</u>
23.1*	<u>Consent of Deloitte & Touche LLP</u>
24.1*	<u>Power of Attorney (included on signature pages to this Annual Report on Form 10-K)</u>
31.1*	<u>CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
31.2*	<u>CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.1*	<u>CEO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
32.2*	<u>CFO Certification Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</u>
101.INS**	Inline XBRL Instance Document
101.SCH**	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL**	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document
101.DEF**	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document
101.LAB**	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE**	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document
104**	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)

* Filed herewith.

** Inline XBRL (Extensible Business Reporting Language) information is furnished and not filed for purposes of Sections 11 and 12 of the Securities Act of 1933 and Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

† Identifies exhibits that consist of a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

The agreements and other documents filed as exhibits to this Form 10-K are not intended to provide factual information or other disclosure other than with respect to the terms of the agreements or other documents themselves, and you should not rely on them for that purpose. In particular, any representations and warranties made by us in these agreements or other documents were made solely within the specific context of the relevant agreement or document and may not describe the actual state of affairs as of the date they were made or at any other time.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned hereunto duly authorized on the 19th day of August 2022.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY (Registrant)

By: /s/ George L. Holm

Name: George L. Holm

Title: Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer and Authorized Signatory)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

Know all persons by these presents, that each person whose signature appears below hereby constitutes and appoints A. Brent King and George Hearn, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with power to act with or without the others and with full power of substitution and resubstitution, to do any and all acts and things and to execute any and all instruments which said attorneys and agents and each of them may deem necessary or desirable to enable the registrant to comply with the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and any rules, regulations and requirements of the Securities and Exchange Commission thereunder in connection with the registrant's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022 (the "Annual Report"), including specifically, but without limiting the generality of the foregoing, power and authority to sign the name of the registrant and the name of the undersigned, individually and in his or her capacity as a director or officer of the registrant, to the Annual Report as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission, to any and all amendments thereto, and to any and all instruments or documents filed as part thereof or in connection therewith; and each of the undersigned hereby ratifies and confirms all that said attorneys and agents and each of them shall do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities indicated on the 19th day of August 2022.

Signatures	Title
<u>/s/ George L. Holm</u> George L. Holm	Chief Executive Officer; Director (Principal Executive Officer)
<u>/s/ James D. Hope</u> James D. Hope	Executive Vice President & Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)
<u>/s/ Christine Vlahcevic</u> Christine Vlahcevic	Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)
<u>/s/ Barbara J. Beck</u> Barbara J. Beck	Director
<u>/s/ William F. Dawson Jr.</u> William F. Dawson Jr.	Director
<u>/s/ Manuel A. Fernandez.</u> Manuel A. Fernandez	Director
<u>/s/ Laura J. Flanagan</u> Laura J. Flanagan	Director
<u>/s/ Matthew C. Flanigan</u> Matthew C. Flanigan	Director
<u>/s/ Kimberly S. Grant</u> Kimberly S. Grant	Director
<u>/s/ Jeffrey M. Overly</u> Jeffrey M. Overly	Director
<u>/s/ David V. Singer</u> David V. Singer	Director
<u>/s/ Randall N. Spratt</u> Randall N. Spratt	Director
<u>/s/ Warren M. Thompson</u> Warren M. Thompson	Director

EXECUTIVE EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

This Executive Employment Agreement (this “Agreement”) is made and entered into as of September 1, 2021 (the “Effective Date”), by and between Performance Food Group Company, a Delaware corporation (the “Company” and, together with its Affiliates (as defined below) the “Company Group”), and Scott McPherson (“Executive” and, together with the Company, the “Parties”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, on May 17, 2021, the Company entered into an agreement and plan of merger (the “Merger Agreement”) by and among the Company, Longhorn Merger Sub I, Inc., a Delaware corporation and a direct, wholly owned Subsidiary of Parent (“Merger Sub I XE “Merger Sub I” \t “Preamble” ”), Longhorn Merger Sub II, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a direct, wholly owned Subsidiary of Parent (“Merger Sub II XE “Merger Sub II” \t “Preamble” ” and, together with Merger Sub I, “Merger Subs XE “Merger Subs” \t “Preamble” ”), and Core-Mark Holding Company, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Core-Mark”), which provides that, on the terms and conditions therein, at the First Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), Merger Sub I shall be merged with and into the Company, with the Company continuing as the surviving corporation in the First Merger and, at the Second Effective Time (as defined in the Merger Agreement), the Surviving Corporation shall be merged with and into Merger Sub II (the “Second Merger” and, together with the First Merger, the “Mergers”), with Merger Sub II continuing as the surviving corporation; and

WHEREAS, in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement (the “Transactions”), the Parties intend that Executive shall commence employment as the Senior Vice President of the Company, Core-Mark President and Chief Executive Officer effective as the closing of the Transactions (such date, the “Employment Commencement Date”), and Executive desires to be employed by the Company Group following the Transactions, subject to the terms and provisions of this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements hereinafter set forth and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt of which are hereby acknowledged, the Parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Term. Executive’s employment with the Company Group under the terms and conditions of this Agreement shall commence on the Employment Commencement Date and shall expire on the second anniversary of the Employment Commencement Date (the “Initial Term”); provided, that on the second anniversary of the Employment Commencement Date and on each subsequent anniversary thereof, the term of this Agreement shall automatically be extended for an additional one-year period (each, a “Renewal Term”) unless, not later than ninety (90) days prior the expiration of the Initial Term or the then-current Renewal Term, as applicable, either Party provides the other Party with written notice that such extension shall not take effect (a “Non-Renewal Notice”). The period during which Executive is employed by the Company Group during the Initial Term and any Renewal Term pursuant to this Agreement is referred to herein as the “Term.” Notwithstanding anything in this Section 1 to the contrary, the Term and Executive’s employment hereunder shall earlier terminate immediately upon the termination of Executive’s

employment in accordance with the terms and conditions of Section 5 of this Agreement (the “Term”).

2. Title; Services and Duties.

(a) During the Term, Executive shall be employed by the Company as its Senior Vice President, Core-Mark President and Chief Executive Officer, and shall report to the Executive Vice President of the Company, President and Chief Executive Officer of Vistar, pursuant to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) During the Term, Executive shall (i) be a full-time employee of the Company, a wholly-owned subsidiary of the Company, or such other member of the Company Group as determined by the Chief Executive Officer and/or the Board of Directors of the Company, (ii) have such duties, responsibilities and authority as are normally associated with the role of a senior vice president at an entity of similar size and nature as the Company and (iii) devote substantially all of Executive’s business time to the performance of his duties to the Company Group and shall not engage in any other business, profession or occupation for compensation. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Executive may (x) serve as a director or advisor of non-profit organizations, (y) perform and participate in charitable civic, educational, professional, community, industry affairs and other related activities, and (z) manage Executive’s personal investments; provided, however, that such activities do not materially interfere, individually or in the aggregate, with the performance of Executive’s duties hereunder and do not materially breach Section 6(c) hereof or have an adverse impact on the Company Group.

(c) The principal location of Executive’s employment with the Company shall be at Core-Mark’s headquarters in Dallas, Texas, although Executive understands and agrees that Executive may be required to travel from time to time for business reasons.

3. Compensation.

(a) Base Salary. The Company Group shall pay Executive a base salary in the amount of \$592,251 per annum (the “Base Salary”) during the Term, payable in accordance the Company Group’s regular payroll practices as in effect from time to time. The Base Salary shall be periodically reviewed by the Board during the Term; provided, that the Board shall not decrease Base Salary without the prior written consent of Executive.

(b) Annual Cash Incentive Bonus.

(i) Executive shall be eligible to receive an annual cash incentive bonus for each fiscal year of the Company ending during the Term with a target amount equal to 100% of the Base Salary (the “Target Bonus”). The actual amount of the annual cash bonus, if any, payable to Executive in respect of any fiscal year during the Term shall be based on the achievement of performance criteria established by, and may relate to financial and non-financial metrics as determined by, the Board or a committee thereof.

(ii) Any annual cash bonus that becomes payable to Executive under this Section 3(b) shall be paid to Executive, in cash, as soon as practicable following the end of

the year of the Company to which it relates and, in any event, no later than March 15 of the following year.

(c) Long-Term Incentive Compensation. During the Term, Executive shall be eligible to receive long-term incentive compensation grants for each fiscal year of the Company during the Term in line with Executive's performance and level of other similarly situated leaders in the Company Group; provided, that if (x) the Employment Commencement Date occurs in 2021 or 2022 and Executive did not receive a long-term incentive grant in respect of the 2022 annual cycle from Core-Mark prior to the Employment Commencement Date, then Executive shall be eligible to receive long-term incentive compensation grants from the Company in connection with the Company's 2022 annual grant cycle, or (y) Executive received a long-term incentive grant from Core-Mark in connection with its 2022 annual grant cycle prior to the Employment Commencement Date, then Executive shall first be eligible to receive an annual long-term incentive compensation grant in connection with the Company's 2023 annual grant cycle. Executive's target annual long-term incentive compensation award value shall have a target grant date value of \$1,000,000. Subject to the first sentence of this Section 3(c), the long-term incentive compensation awards shall be granted by the Board or a committee thereof at the same time as other long-term incentive compensation awards with respect to the Company's fiscal year are granted to, be in the same form as, and subject to the terms and conditions no less favorable than, those applicable to other similarly situated leaders of the Company.

(d) Inducement Awards.

(i) No later than thirty (30) days following the Employment Commencement Date, the Board shall grant Executive a number of time-based restricted shares (the "Inducement RSAs") under the Performance Food Group Company 2015 Omnibus Incentive Plan, as amended, or any successor thereto (the "Omnibus Plan") with a grant date value of \$2,000,000. The Inducement RSAs will vest as to 50% on each of the first and second anniversaries of the Employment Commencement Date, subject to Executive's continued employment with a member of the Company Group through such dates.

(ii) Executive shall receive an inducement cash award of \$100,000, which shall vest on the Employment Commencement Date (the "Inducement Cash Award"). The Inducement Cash Award shall be paid to Executive as soon as administratively practicable following the Employment Commencement Date and, in any event, no later than ten (10) business days thereafter.

(e) Legacy Core-Mark Equity Awards. As set forth in the Merger Agreement, each of your Company Equity Awards (as defined in the Merger Agreement) will convert into corresponding Company awards, with Company PSUs (as defined in the Merger Agreement) converting into Company time-based restricted stock units in accordance with the terms of the Merger Agreement (collectively, the "Legacy Core-Mark Equity Awards"). Notwithstanding any term applicable to your Legacy Core-Mark Equity Awards, each of your then-outstanding Legacy Core-Mark Equity Awards shall, subject to the execution and nonrevocation of the Release as provided in Section 5(b), vest in the event that Executive's employment is terminated by the Company without "cause" or, subject to Section 12 hereof, by Executive for "good reason" (each

as defined in the applicable grant agreements or, if more favorable, as defined in the Executive Severance Plan) prior to the expiration of the Initial Term.

4. Employee Benefits.

(a) Employee Benefits and Perquisites. During the Term, Executive shall be eligible to participate in all benefit plans made available by the Company Group to its executives generally. Such benefits shall be subject to the applicable limitations and requirements imposed by the terms of such benefit plans and shall be governed in all respects in accordance with the terms of such plans as in effect from time to time.

(b) Paid Vacation. During the Term, and while balancing the needs of the Company Group, Executive shall be permitted to take time off from Executive's duties and work hereunder in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Company's flexible vacation policy as in effect from time to time.

(c) Reimbursement of Business Expenses. The Company Group shall reimburse Executive for any expenses reasonably incurred by Executive during the Term in furtherance of Executive's duties hereunder, including travel (provided that any airplane or other mass travel for business use shall be at least business class to the extent available), meals and accommodations.

(d) Insurance; Indemnification. Executive shall be covered by such directors' and officers' liability insurance on no less favorable terms as directors and officers of the Company or any of its Affiliates for which Executive serves as a director or officer. Executive shall also be entitled to indemnification rights, benefits and related expense advances and reimbursements to the same extent as any other director or officer of the Company or any of its Affiliates for which Executive serves as a director or officer.

(e) Executive Severance Plan. Effective as of the Effective Date, Executive shall participate in the Performance Food Group Company Executive Severance Plan (the "Executive Severance Plan") as a Tier II Participant (as defined therein) and shall be eligible for severance benefits under Section 5.02(b) thereof; provided, that Section 6 hereof shall apply to Executive in lieu of Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan.

5. Termination of Employment. Executive's employment shall be terminated at the earliest to occur of the following during the Term: (i) the date on which the Company Group provides notice to Executive of termination for "Disability" (as defined below); (ii) the date of Executive's death; (iii) the date on which the Company Group provides notice to Executive of termination for "Cause" (as defined in the Executive Severance Plan); (iv) the date which is ten (10) days following the date on which the Company Group provides notice to Executive of termination without Cause; (v) the date which is thirty (30) days following the date on which Executive provides notice to the Company of termination of employment other than for "Good Reason" (as defined in the Executive Severance Plan); or (vi) the applicable date set forth in the definition of Good Reason in the Executive Severance Plan if such termination is by Executive for Good Reason.

(a) For Cause; Resignation by Executive Other than for Good Reason; Death or Disability. If Executive's employment with the Company Group is terminated by the Company for

Cause or as a result of Executive's death or Disability, or Executive resigns his employment other than for Good Reason, Executive shall not be entitled to any further compensation or benefits other than, in each case if applicable as of the date of termination: (i) any accrued but unpaid Base Salary (payable as provided in Section 3(a), hereof); (ii) in the case of a resignation by Executive other than for Good Reason and a termination for death or Disability, an amount in cash equal to any annual bonus payable to Executive in respect of any previously completed fiscal year of the Company in accordance with Section 3(b) but unpaid as of the date of termination, payable on the same date on which annual bonuses are paid to executives of the Company generally in respect of such fiscal year and, in any event, no later than March 15 of the year following the completed fiscal year; (iii) reimbursement for any expenses incurred by Executive prior to the date of termination in accordance with Section 4(c), hereof, payable on the Company Group's first regularly scheduled payroll date which occurs at least ten (10) business days after the date of termination; and (iv) vested employee benefits, if any, to which Executive may be entitled under the Company Group's employee benefit plans described in Section 4(a) and Section 4(b) as of the date of termination (collectively, the "Accrued Rights").

(b) Termination by the Company without Cause or Resignation for Good Reason. If Executive's employment is terminated by the Company Group without Cause or Executive resigns his employment for Good Reason, in either case, during the Term and in accordance with the terms of the Executive Severance Plan, then Executive shall be entitled to receive the Accrued Rights, and if (x) in accordance with Section 5.05 of the Executive Severance Plan, Executive executes a release of claims in the form attached as Exhibit A hereto, subject to any revisions necessary to reflect changes in applicable law occurring after the date hereof (the "Release"), and the applicable revocation period with respect to the Release expires within sixty (60) days (or such longer period as required by law) following the date of termination and (y) Executive does not materially breach the restrictive covenants set forth in Section 6 hereof, then Executive shall receive severance amounts and benefits under Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan as a Tier II Participant (except that the Accrued Rights shall be paid or provided to Executive in lieu of the Standard Termination Benefits under Section 5.01 of the Executive Severance Plan). For the avoidance of doubt, Executive shall be deemed to have been terminated from employment by the Company Group without Cause in the event that the Company provides Executive with a Non-Renewal Notice and Executive terminates employment effective as of the last day of the Term or Renewal Term, as applicable.

(c) Definitions. For purposes of this Agreement:

(i) "Affiliate" as applied to any Person, means any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by, or under common control with, that Person. For the purposes of this definition "control" (including, with correlative meanings, the terms "controlling", "controlled by" and "under common control with"), as applied to any Person, means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of that Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities (the ownership of

more than 50% of the voting securities of an entity shall for purposes of this definition be deemed to be “control”), by contract or otherwise.

(ii) “Disability” means Executive is unable, due to physical or mental incapacity, to perform his duties to the Company under this Agreement for a period of either (A) 90 consecutive days or (B) 180 days in any 365 day period.

(iii) “Person” means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, trust or other entity or organization, including a government or political subdivision or an agency or instrumentality thereof.

6. Restrictive Covenants.

(a) Acknowledgment. Executive agrees and acknowledges that (i) the business of the Company Group is highly competitive and that Executive’s employment with Core-Mark has required, and Executive’s employment with the Company Group shall continue to require, Executive to have significant access to, and knowledge of, Confidential Information (as defined below) which is of vital importance to the success of Core-Mark and the entire Company Group; (ii) the use, disclosure or dissemination of any Confidential Information, except on behalf of the Company Group, could place the Company Group at a serious competitive disadvantage and could do serious damage, financial or otherwise, to the business of the Company Group; (iii) Core-Mark and the Company Group are engaged throughout the world in a highly competitive business and the success of Core-Mark and the Company Group in the marketplace depends upon their goodwill and reputation, and that Executive has developed and shall continue to develop such goodwill and reputation through substantial investment by the Company; (iv) Executive’s agreement to the restrictions set forth in this Section 6 were a material inducement for the Company to enter into the Merger Agreement; (v) the restrictions set forth in this Section 6 are necessary for the Company to receive the bargained-for-benefits of the Transactions; and (vi) reasonable limits on Executive’s ability to engage in activities competitive with Core-Mark and the Company Group are warranted to protect the Company Group’s substantial investment in developing and maintaining the Company Group’s status in the marketplace, reputation and goodwill. Executive further agrees that Executive’s obligations under this Section 6 are reasonable and shall be absolute and unconditional.

(b) Confidential Information. During Executive’s employment and at all times following Executive’s termination of employment for any reason, Executive shall not, except as authorized and required to perform Executive’s duties for the Company Group, directly or indirectly: use, disclose, reproduce, distribute, or otherwise disseminate the Company’s Confidential Information, or take any action causing, or fail to take any action necessary to prevent, any such information to lose its character or cease to qualify as Confidential Information. The term “Confidential Information” shall mean any and all confidential knowledge, data or information of the Company, its affiliates, parents and subsidiaries, whether having existed, now existing, or to be developed during Executive’s employment, including information developed by Executive. By way of illustration but not limitation, “Confidential Information” includes (i) trade secrets, inventions, mask works, ideas, processes, formulas, source and object codes, data, programs, other works of authorship, know-how, algorithms, software programs, schematics, improvements, discoveries, developments, designs and techniques and any other proprietary

technology and all proprietary rights therein; (ii) information regarding research, development, new products, marketing and selling, business plans, budgets and unpublished financial statements, licenses, prices and costs, margins, discounts, credit terms, pricing and billing policies, quoting procedures, methods of obtaining business, forecasts, future plans and potential strategies, financial projections and business strategies, operational plans, financing and capital-raising plans, activities and agreements, internal services and operational manuals, methods of conducting Company Group business, suppliers and supplier information, and purchasing information; (iii) information regarding customers and potential customers of the Company Group, including customer lists, names, representatives, their needs or desires with respect to the types of products or services offered by the Company Group, proposals, bids, contracts and their contents and parties, the type and quantity of products and services provided or sought to be provided to customers and potential customers of the Company Group and other non-public information relating to customers and potential customers; (iv) information regarding any of the Company's business partners and their services, including names; representatives, proposals, bids, contracts and their contents and parties, the type and quantity of products and services received by the Company, and other non-public information relating to business partners that you acquired as a result of your employment; (v) information regarding personnel, employee lists, compensation, and employee skills; and (vi) any other non-public information which a competitor of the Company Group could use to the competitive disadvantage of the Company Group or which provides an economic benefit to the Company Group.

(c) Return of Property. Upon the termination of Executive's employment for any reason, or at such earlier time as may be requested by the Company, Executive shall deliver to the Company all documents, papers and records (including, but not limited to, electronic media) in Executive's possession or subject to Executive's control that (x) belong to the Company Group or (y) contain or reflect any Confidential Information concerning the Company Group. To the extent such documents, papers and records are stored or maintained on any personal computer, email, cloud account, or other storage device and cannot be returned to the Company in their entirety, Executive agrees to permanently delete such materials upon the instruction of the Company. Executive agrees to provide access to such personal devices or accounts to ensure compliance with this Section.

(d) Non-Competition. Executive agrees that while Executive is employed with or providing services to the Company Group and for a period of eighteen (18) months following the date that Executive's employment or service to the Company Group terminates for any reason, (the "Restricted Period"), Executive shall not, on behalf of Executive or any other Person other than the Company Group, directly or indirectly, anywhere in the United States or in any other country in which Core-Mark provides services, own, manage, operate, control or participate in the ownership, management, operation or control of or be connected as an officer, management level or executive level employee, partner, director, individual proprietor, lender, consultant or otherwise, or have any financial interest in, or aid or assist, any Competitive Business; provided, however, that nothing in this Agreement shall prohibit Executive from purchasing or owning less than two percent (2%) of the publicly traded securities of any corporation, provided that such ownership represents a passive investment and that Executive is not a controlling person of, or a member of a group that controls, such corporation. A "Competitive Business" means any other Person which is engaged in or preparing to become engaged in (x) the distribution of food, food-related products, alcohol, beverages, adult beverages, tobacco products, alternative nicotine

products, general merchandise, health and beauty care products, consumer equipment or convenience products or (y) any other service offered by the Company Group with respect to which Executive has provided services or received Confidential Information.

(e) Non-Solicitation. Executive agrees that, during the Restricted Period, Executive shall not, directly or indirectly:

(i) solicit, contact, or attempt to solicit or contact, for the benefit of Executive or any Competitive Business, or divert, entice or otherwise take away any Person who is, at the time of such solicitation, or was, within the then immediately preceding twelve (12) month period ending on the last day of Executive's employment with, or services to, the Company Group, a Business Relation, or cause such Business Relation to reduce or adversely change the terms of their dealings with the Company Group. A "Business Relation" means any customer, prospective customer, vendor or manufacturer of the Company Group or any other Person who otherwise provides business, patronage or orders to the Company Group and, in each case, with whom or with which Executive had contact during Executive's employment or about whom Executive obtained Confidential Information.

(ii) whether on behalf of Executive or any other Person, (A) solicit, recruit, induce, lure or attempt to hire away or engage any individual who is, or within the then immediately preceding twelve (12) month period was, an employee of or consultant to the Company Group (a "Restricted Person"), (B) solicit or encourage any Restricted Person to (x) terminate such Restricted Person's employment with or service to the Company Group or (y) breach any restrictive covenant between such Restricted Person and the Company Group or (3) hire, employ or engage any Restricted Person; provided, that non-targeted, general, solicitations to the public shall be deemed not to breach this Section 6(e); provided, further, that Executive may not hire or engage any Restricted Person who responds to such general solicitations.

(f) Intellectual Property. All copyrights, trademarks, trade names, servicemarks, patents and other intangible or intellectual property rights that may be invented, conceived, developed or enhanced during Executive's employment with the Company Group (whether prior to or after the Effective Date) that either (i) relate to the business of the Company Group or (ii) result from any work performed by Executive for the Company Group, shall be the sole property of the Company or such Affiliate, as the case may be, and Executive hereby waives any right or interest that Executive may otherwise have in respect thereof. Upon request of the Company Group, Executive shall execute, acknowledge and deliver any assignment or other instrument or document reasonably necessary or appropriate to give effect to this Section 6(d) and do all other acts and things reasonably necessary to enable the Company or such Affiliate, as the case may be, to exploit the same or to obtain patents or similar protection with respect thereto.

(g) Non-Disparagement. Executive agrees that, at all times after Executive's employment with the Company Group, Executive shall not make critical, negative or disparaging remarks about the Company Group that could reasonably be expected to result in material harm to the Company Group, including, but not limited to, comments about any of their respective products, services, management, business or employment practices; provided, that, nothing in this paragraph shall prevent Executive from asserting his legal rights before an administrative agency

or court of law, or from responding fully and accurately to any question, inquiry or request for information when required by applicable law or legal process.

(h) Modification. The parties agree and acknowledge that the duration, scope and geographic area of the covenants described in this Section 6 are fair, reasonable and necessary in order to protect the goodwill and other legitimate interests of the Company Group, that adequate consideration has been received by Executive for such obligations, and that these obligations do not prevent Executive from earning a livelihood. If, however, for any reason any arbitrator or court of competent jurisdiction determines that the restrictions in this Section 6 are not reasonable, that consideration is inadequate or that Executive has been prevented unlawfully from earning a livelihood, such restrictions shall be interpreted, modified or rewritten to include as much of the duration, scope and geographic area identified in this Section 6 as shall render such restrictions valid and enforceable.

(i) Remedies for Breach.

(i) The Parties agree that the restrictive covenants contained in this Agreement are severable and separate, and the unenforceability of any specific covenant herein shall not affect the validity of any other covenant set forth herein. Executive acknowledges that the Company shall suffer irreparable harm as a result of a breach of such restrictive covenants by Executive for which an adequate monetary remedy does not exist and a remedy at law may prove to be inadequate. Accordingly, in the event of any actual or threatened material breach by Executive of any provision of this Section 6, the Company shall, in addition to any other remedies permitted by law, be entitled to seek to obtain remedies in equity, including, without limitation, specific performance, injunctive relief, a temporary restraining order, and/or a permanent injunction in any court of competent jurisdiction (each, an "Equitable Remedy"), to prevent or otherwise restrain a material breach of this Section 6, without the necessity of proving damages, posting a bond or other security. Such relief shall be in addition to and not in substitution of any other remedies available to the Company. The existence of any claim or cause of action of Executive against the Company, whether predicated on this Agreement or otherwise, shall not constitute a defense to the enforcement by the Company of said covenants.

(ii) Notwithstanding anything in this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the Company's ability to obtain an Equitable Remedy, if the Board determines in good faith that Executive has committed a material breach of this Section 6 or of any other non-solicitation, confidentiality or similar agreement between Executive and the Company Group ("Covenant Breach"), then, if Executive is then-employed by the Company, the Board may immediately suspend Executive from employment with the Company with pay and benefits. If the Board ultimately determines in good faith that Executive has committed a Covenant Breach, then (1) if Executive is then employed by the Company, Executive's employment may be immediately terminated by the Board for Cause and (2) if Executive's employment previously terminated pursuant to Section 5(b) of this Agreement, the payments and providing any benefits to Executive pursuant to Section 5(b) of this Agreement, other than the Accrued Rights (the "Severance Payments") shall immediately cease.

(j) Permitted Disclosures. Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. §1833(b), Executive shall not be held criminally or civilly liable under any Federal or State trade secret law for the disclosure of a trade

secret of the Company that (i) is made (A) in confidence to a Federal, State, or local government official, either directly or indirectly, or to Executive's attorney, and (B) solely for the purpose of reporting or investigating a suspected violation of law; or (ii) is made in a complaint or other document that is filed under seal in a lawsuit or other proceeding. If Executive files a lawsuit for retaliation by the Company Group for reporting a suspected violation of law, Executive may disclose the trade secret to Executive's attorney and use the trade secret information in the court proceeding, if Executive (1) files any document containing the trade secret under seal, and (2) does not disclose the trade secret, except pursuant to court order. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to conflict with 18 U.S.C. §1833(b) or create liability for disclosures of trade secrets that are expressly allowed by such section. Further, nothing in this Agreement or any other agreement that Executive has with the Company Group shall prohibit or restrict Executive from (a) making any voluntary disclosure of information or documents concerning possible violations of law to any governmental agency or legislative body, or any self-regulatory organization, in each case, without advance notice to the Company Group or (b) providing truthful testimony or access to Confidential Information in response to a valid subpoena, court order, regulatory request, or other legal process; provided, however, that, before making any such disclosure under this Section 6(j)(b), Executive shall give the Company written notice of Executive's intended disclosure and afford the Company a reasonable opportunity to protect its interests.

7. Assignment. This Agreement, and all of the terms and conditions hereof, shall bind the Company and its successors and assigns and shall bind Executive and Executive's heirs, executors and administrators. Neither this Agreement, nor any of the Company's rights or obligations hereunder, may be assigned or otherwise subject to hypothecation by Executive, and any such attempted assignment or hypothecation shall be null and void. The Company may assign any of its rights hereunder, in whole or in part, to any successor or assign in connection with the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets or equity interests or in connection with any merger, acquisition and/or reorganization.

8. Arbitration.

(a) Except as otherwise set forth in Section 6 of this Agreement, the Company and Executive mutually consent to the resolution by final and binding arbitration of any and all disputes, controversies or claims between them including, without limitation, (i) any dispute, controversy or claim related in any way to Executive's employment with the Company or any termination thereof, (ii) any dispute, controversy or claim of alleged discrimination, harassment or retaliation (including, but not limited to, claims based on race, sex, sexual preference, religion, national origin, age, marital or family status, medical condition, handicap or disability) and (iii) any claim arising out of or relating to this Agreement or the breach thereof (collectively, "Disputes"); provided, however, that nothing herein shall require arbitration of any claim or charge which, by law, cannot be the subject of a compulsory arbitration agreement. All Disputes shall be resolved exclusively by arbitration administered by the Judicial Arbitration and Mediation Services ("JAMS") under the JAMS Comprehensive Arbitration Rules & Procedures then in effect (the "JAMS Rules").

(b) Any arbitration proceeding brought under this Agreement shall be conducted in Dallas, Texas or another mutually agreed upon location before one arbitrator selected in accordance with the JAMS Rules. Each party to any Dispute shall pay its own expenses, including

attorneys' fees; provided, that, the arbitrator shall award the prevailing party reasonable costs and attorneys' fees incurred but shall not be able to award any special or punitive damages. The arbitrator shall issue a decision or award in writing, stating the essential findings of fact and conclusions of law.

(c) Any judgment on or enforcement of any award, including an award providing for interim or permanent injunctive relief, rendered by the arbitrator may be entered, enforced or appealed from in any court of competent jurisdiction. Any arbitration proceedings, decision or award rendered hereunder, and the validity, effect and interpretation of this arbitration provision, shall be governed by the Federal Arbitration Act, 9 U.S.C. §1 et seq.

(d) It is part of the essence of this Agreement that any Disputes hereunder shall be resolved expeditiously and as confidentially as possible. Accordingly, the Company and Executive agree that all proceedings in any arbitration shall be conducted under seal and kept strictly confidential. In that regard, no party shall use, disclose or permit the disclosure of any information, evidence or documents produced by any other party in the arbitration proceedings or about the existence, contents or results of the proceedings except as may be required by any legal process, as required in an action in aid of arbitration or for enforcement of or appeal from an arbitral award or as may be permitted by the arbitrator for the preparation and conduct of the arbitration proceedings. Before making any disclosure permitted by the preceding sentence, the party intending to make such disclosure shall give the other party reasonable written notice of the intended disclosure and afford such other party a reasonable opportunity to protect its interests.

9. General.

(a) Notices. All notices, requests, consents, claims, demands, waivers and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been given: (i) when delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt); (ii) when received by the addressee if sent by a nationally recognized overnight courier (receipt requested); (iii) on the date sent by facsimile or e-mail; or (iv) on the third (3rd) day after the date mailed, by certified or registered mail, return receipt requested, postage prepaid. Such communications must be sent to the respective parties at the following addresses (or at such other address for a party as shall be specified in a notice given in accordance with this Section 9(a)):

To the Company:

Performance Food Group Company
12500 West Creek Parkway
Richmond, Virginia 23238
Attention: General Counsel
Email: Brent.King@pfgc.com

With a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Skadden, Arps, Slate, Meagher & Flom LLP
1440 New York Ave, NW
Washington, DC 20005-2111
Attention: Jeremy D. London

Fax: (202) 661-8299
Email: Jeremy.London@skadden.com

To Executive:

At the address shown in the Company Group's personnel records.

(b) Entire Agreement. This Agreement (including any Exhibits hereto) constitutes the sole and entire agreement of the parties to this Agreement with respect to the subject matter contained herein and therein, and, effective as of the Effective Date, supersedes all prior and contemporaneous representations, warranties, understandings and agreements, both written and oral, with respect to such subject matter.

(c) Headings. The headings in this Agreement are for reference only and shall not affect the interpretation of this Agreement.

(d) Amendment and Modification; Waiver. This Agreement may only be amended, modified or supplemented by an agreement in writing signed by all of the parties hereto. No failure to exercise, or delay in exercising, any right, remedy, power or privilege arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver thereof; nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, remedy, power or privilege hereunder preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, remedy, power or privilege.

(e) Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Texas or any other jurisdiction).

(f) Survivorship. The provisions of this Agreement necessary to carry out the intention of the parties as expressed herein shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement, including without limitation, the provisions of Section 6 hereof.

(g) No Third-party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns and nothing herein, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any other Person or entity any legal or equitable right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

(h) Construction. The parties acknowledge that this Agreement is the result of arm's-length negotiations between sophisticated parties, each afforded representation by legal counsel. Each and every provision of this Agreement shall be construed as though both parties participated equally in the drafting of the same, and any rule of construction that a document shall be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.

(i) Withholding. The Company Group shall be entitled to withhold (or to cause the withholding of) the amount, if any, of all taxes of any applicable jurisdiction required to be withheld by an employer with respect to any amount paid to Executive hereunder. The Company, in its sole and absolute discretion, shall make all determinations as to whether it or the Company Group is obligated to withhold any taxes hereunder and the amount thereof.

(j) No Mitigation. The Company agrees that, upon termination of Executive's employment hereunder, Executive is not required to seek other employment or to attempt in any way to reduce any amounts payable to Executive by the Company Group under this Agreement or otherwise. Further, no payment or benefit provided for in this Agreement or elsewhere shall be reduced by any compensation earned by Executive as the result of employment by another employer.

(k) Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall be deemed to be one and the same agreement. A signed copy of this Agreement delivered by facsimile, e-mail or other means of electronic transmission shall be deemed to have the same legal effect as delivery of an original signed copy of this Agreement.

10. Section 409A. The intent of the Parties is that payments and benefits under this Agreement (including those under the Executive Severance Plan) comply with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the regulations and guidance promulgated thereunder ("Section 409A"), to the extent subject thereto, and accordingly, to the maximum extent permitted, this Agreement shall be interpreted and administered to be in compliance therewith. Each amount to be paid or benefit to be provided under this Agreement shall be construed as a separate and distinct payment for purposes of Section 409A. Without limiting the foregoing and notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, to the extent required to avoid accelerated taxation and/or tax penalties under Section 409A: (i) Executive shall not be considered to have terminated employment with the Company Group for purposes of any payments under this Agreement which are subject to Section 409A until Executive would be considered to have incurred a "separation from service" from the Company Group within the meaning of Section 409A; (ii) amounts that would otherwise be payable and benefits that would otherwise be provided pursuant to this Agreement or any other arrangement between Executive and the Company Group during the six (6) month period immediately following Executive's separation from service shall instead be paid on the first business day after the date that is six (6) months following Executive's separation from service (or, if earlier, Employee's date of death); (iii) amounts reimbursable to Executive under this Agreement shall be paid to Executive on or before the last day of the year following the year in which the expense was incurred and the amount of expenses eligible for reimbursement (and in-kind benefits provided to Executive) during one year may not affect amounts reimbursable or provided in any subsequent year; and (iv) if any severance amount payable under a plan or agreement that Executive may have a right or entitlement to as of the date of this Agreement constitutes deferred compensation under Section 409A, then the portion of the benefits payable hereunder equal to such other amount shall instead be provided in the form set forth in such other plan or agreement. The Company makes no representation that any or all of the payments described in this Agreement will be exempt from or comply with Section 409A and makes no undertaking to preclude Section 409A from applying to any such payment. Executive understands and agrees that Executive shall be solely responsible for the payment of any taxes, penalties, interest or other expenses incurred by Employee on account of non-compliance with Section 409A.

11. Executive Representation and Acceptance. By signing this Agreement, Executive hereby represents that Executive is not currently under any contractual obligation to work for

another employer and that Executive is not restricted by any agreement or arrangement from entering into this Agreement and performing Executive's duties hereunder.

12. Good Reason. Executive hereby acknowledges and agrees that the occurrence of the Transaction and the changes to Executive's compensation, benefits, duties, responsibilities, reporting obligations and authorities set forth herein shall not by itself constitute, or be deemed to constitute, "good reason" or "good cause" for purposes of any Legacy Core-Mark Equity Awards or under any other plan or agreement entered into with or sponsored by Core-Mark or any of its affiliates that contain such terms or any substantially similar terms.

13. Condition Precedent. This Agreement shall become null and void in the event that (i) the Transactions are not consummated (and shall terminate upon the termination of the Merger Agreement), or (ii) Executive's employment does not continue with the Company through the Effective Date.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF AND INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND THEREBY, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the year and date first above written.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY

By: /s/ A. Brent King
Name: A. Brent King
Title: Senior Vice President, General Counsel
and Secretary

EXECUTIVE

/s/ Scott McPherson
Scott McPherson

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT]

Exhibit A

Form of General Release of Claims

This General Release of Claims (this "Agreement") is entered into by and between Performance Food Group Company., a Delaware corporation (the "Company"), and Scott McPherson ("Executive") on the below-indicated date.

WHEREAS, Executive, and the Company entered into an Executive Employment Agreement dated as of September 1, 2021 (the "Employment Agreement"), that provides Executive certain severance and other benefits under the Performance Food Group Company Executive Severance Plan (the "Executive Severance Plan") in the event of certain terminations of Executive's employment;

WHEREAS, Executive's employment has so terminated; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 5(b) of the Employment Agreement and Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan, a condition precedent to Executive's entitlement to certain severance and other benefits thereunder is his agreement to this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the severance and other benefits provided under Section 5(b) of the Employment Agreement and Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan, the sufficiency of which Executive hereby acknowledges, Executive agrees as follows:

1. General Release of Claims. Executive, for and on behalf of Executive and Executive's heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, hereby voluntarily, knowingly and willingly release and forever discharge the Company and all of its past and present parents, subsidiaries, and affiliates, each of their respective members, officers, directors, stockholders, partners, employees, agents, representatives and attorneys, and each of their respective subsidiaries, affiliates, estates, predecessors, successors, and assigns (each, individually, a "Releasee," collectively referred to as the "Releasees") from any and all rights, claims, charges, actions, causes of action, complaints, sums of money, suits, debts, covenants, contracts, promises, obligations, damages, demands or liabilities of every kind whatsoever, in law or in equity, whether known or unknown, suspected or unsuspected (collectively, "Claims") which Executive or Executive's heirs, executors, administrators, successors or assigns ever had, now has or may hereafter claim to have by reason of any matter, cause or thing whatsoever: (i) arising from the beginning of time up to the date Executive executes this Agreement with respect to (A) any such Claims relating in any way to Executive's employment relationship with the Company or any other Releasee, and (B) any such Claims arising under any federal, local or state statute or regulation, including, without limitation, the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended by the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, each as amended and including each of their respective implementing regulations and/or any other federal, state, local or foreign law (statutory, regulatory or otherwise) that may be legally waived and released; (ii) arising out of or relating to the termination of Executive's employment; or (iii) arising under or relating to any policy, agreement, understanding or promise, written or oral, formal or informal, between the Company or any other Releasee and Executive.

2. Acknowledgement of Wages Paid and No Other Amounts Due. Except as otherwise provided herein and in the Employment Agreement, Executive acknowledges that he has been paid any and all wages, salary, bonuses, commissions or other amounts due from the Company Group, including wages for all hours worked, and that no other amounts are due to Executive from the Company Group.

3. Exceptions to General Release of Claims. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall in any way diminish or impair: (i) any Claims Executive may have that cannot be waived under applicable law, (ii) Executive's rights under this Agreement and to severance and other benefits provided under Section 5(b) of the Employment Agreement and Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan, (iii) any rights Executive may have to vested benefits under employee benefit plans, (iv) any rights Executive may have to indemnification from the Company or coverage under any director and officer liability insurance policy or (v) any rights Executive may have in respect of any shares or other vested equity interests Executive holds in the Company Group.

4. Restrictive Covenants. Executive acknowledges and agree that each of the restrictive covenants to which Executive is subject as of the date hereof (including without limitation, the provisions set forth in Section 6 of the Employment Agreement) shall continue to apply in accordance with their terms for the applicable periods with respect thereto.

5. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Texas without giving effect to any choice or conflict of law provision or rule (whether of the State of Texas or any other jurisdiction).

6. No Admission of Wrongdoing. The parties agree that neither this Agreement nor the furnishing of the consideration set forth in the Employment Agreement shall be deemed or construed at any time for any purpose as an admission by any party of any liability, wrongdoing or unlawful conduct of any kind.

7. Consultation With Attorney; Voluntary Agreement. Executive acknowledges that (a) the Company has advised Executive of Executive's right to consult with an attorney of Executive's own choosing prior to executing this Agreement, (b) Executive has carefully read and fully understands all of the provisions of this Agreement, (c) Executive is entering into this Agreement, including the releases set forth in Section 1, knowingly, freely and voluntarily in exchange for good and valuable consideration and (d) Executive would not be entitled to the benefits described in the applicable sections of the Employment Agreement in the absence of this Agreement.

8. Revocation. Executive acknowledges that Executive has been given [21/45] calendar days to consider the terms of this Agreement, although Executive may sign it sooner. Executive agrees that any modifications, material or otherwise, made to this agreement do not restart or affect in any manner the original [21/45] calendar day consideration period. Executive shall have seven calendar days from the date on which Executive sign this Agreement to revoke Executive's consent to the terms of this Agreement by providing notice to the Company in accordance with Section 9(a) of the Employment Agreement. Notice of such revocation must be received within the seven calendar days referenced above. In the event of such revocation by Executive, this Agreement

shall not become effective and Executive shall not have any rights under Section 5(b) of the Employment Agreement or Article IV of the Executive Severance Plan. Provided that Executive does not revoke this Agreement within such seven calendar day period, this Agreement shall become effective on the eighth calendar day after the date on which Executive signs this Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE IS LEFT BLANK INTENTIONALLY]

IF 3= 1 "" "3" 3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF AND INTENDING TO BE LEGALLY BOUND THEREBY, the parties hereto have executed and delivered this Agreement as of the date written below.

PERFORMANCE FOOD GROUP COMPANY

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXECUTIVE

Scott McPherson

[SIGNATURE PAGE TO RELEASE AGREEMENT]

Subsidiaries of Performance Food Group Company

Name	Jurisdiction of Incorporation/Organization
AFFLINK Corporation ULC	Nova Scotia
AFFLINK Holding Corporation	Delaware
AFFLINK, LLC	Delaware
Coda Coffee, LLC	Delaware
Continental Concession Supplies, LLC	Delaware
Core-Mark Distributors, Inc.	Georgia
Core-Mark Holding Company, LLC	Delaware
Core-Mark International, Inc.	Delaware
Core-Mark Interrelated Companies, Inc.	California
Core-Mark Midcontinent, Inc.	Arkansas
Eby-Brown Company, LLC	Delaware
Eby-Brown Florida, LLC	Delaware
Eby-Brown Transportation, LLC	Delaware
Foodservice Purchasing Group, LLC	Virginia
Fox River Foods, Inc.	Illinois
Institution Food House, Inc.	North Carolina
Kenneth O. Lester Company, Inc.	Tennessee
Liberty Distribution Company, LLC	Arizona
Mississippi Valley Freight Service, LLC	Delaware
NDA Marketing, Inc.	Delaware
Ohio Pizza Products LLC	Delaware
Old Hickory Logistics LLC	Delaware
Performance Food Group, Inc.	Colorado
Performance Manufacturing, LLC	Delaware
Performance Transportation, LLC	Delaware
PFG Specialty Inc.	Florida
PFG Transco, Inc.	Tennessee
PFGC, Inc.	Delaware
PFST Holding Co.	Delaware
PICL Insurance Co.	South Carolina
PICL Investments, Inc.	Delaware
Reinhart Foodservice, LLC	Delaware
Reinhart Foodservice Louisiana, LLC	Louisiana
Reinhart Louisiana Holdings, LLC	Louisiana
Reinhart Transportation, LLC	Wisconsin
Sources, LLC	Delaware
Sunrise Fresh Produce, LLC	Mississippi
TF Kinnealey & Co. Inc.	Massachusetts
The Merchants Company, LLC	Mississippi
Vistar Investments I, LLC	Delaware
Vistar Transportation, LLC	Delaware

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement No. 333-257454 on Form S-4, No. 333-236279, 333-236280, 333-236281, and 333-259238 on Form S-8, and Registration Statement No. 333-214642 and 333-234758 on Form S-3 of our reports dated August 19, 2022, relating to the consolidated financial statements and financial statement schedule of Performance Food Group Company and subsidiaries (the “Company”), and the effectiveness of the Company’s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Performance Food Group Company for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

Richmond, Virginia
August 19, 2022

CERTIFICATION

I, George L. Holm, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Performance Food Group Company (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 19, 2022

/s/ George L. Holm

George L. Holm

President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

CERTIFICATION

I, James D. Hope, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this annual report on Form 10-K of Performance Food Group Company (the “Registrant”);
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the Registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the Registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the Registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the Registrant’s disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the Registrant’s most recent fiscal quarter (the Registrant’s fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The Registrant’s other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the Registrant’s auditors and the audit committee of the Registrant’s board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the Registrant’s ability to record, process, summarize, and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the Registrant’s internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 19, 2022

/s/ James D. Hope

James D. Hope

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Performance Food Group Company (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, George L. Holm, President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 19, 2022

/s/ George L. Holm

George L. Holm
President and Chief Executive Officer
(Principal Executive Officer)

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Performance Food Group Company (the “Company”) on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended July 2, 2022, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the “Report”), I, James D. Hope, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

1. The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
2. The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: August 19, 2022

/s/ James D. Hope

James D. Hope
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)